



**Tuesday, September 28, 2021
Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1**

**Council Chambers
3815-B Sachse Road
Sachse, TX 75048
6:30 p.m.**

A. Regular Meeting

1. Call to Order: The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1 of the City of Sachse will hold a Regular Meeting on Tuesday, September 28, 2021 at 6:30 p.m. to consider the following items of business:
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. and Texas Flags.
3. Consider approval of the September 28, 2020 meeting minutes.
4. Consider approving the City of Sachse Investment Policy for FY 2020-2021, as amended by City Council on December 7, 2020.
5. Consider approving the Quarterly Investment Reports for the fourth quarter of the 2019-2020 fiscal year and the first, second, and third quarters of the 2020-2021 fiscal year.
6. Consider acceptance of the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Investment Zone Number One Incremental Values and Annual Report.
7. Receive an update on the 2021 activity in the Tax Increment Financing Investment Zone Number One.
8. Adjournment.

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this notice of meeting was posted in accordance with the regulations of the Texas Open Meetings Act and was posted on the bulletin board, an accessible location at Sachse City Hall.



Leah Granger, Executive Assistant to the City Manager

Accommodation requests for persons with disabilities should be made at least 48 hours prior to the meeting by contacting Amanda Chi, ADA Coordinator, via phone at 972.429.4770, via email at achi@cityofsachse.com, or by appointment at 3815 Sachse Road, Building B, Sachse, Texas 75048.



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Sep 28, 2021 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1
Category	A. Regular Meeting
Subject	3. Consider approval of the September 28, 2020 meeting minutes.
Access	Public
Type	Minutes, Action
Recommended Action	Approve as presented.
Minutes	View Minutes for Sep 28, 2020 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1

Public Content

BACKGROUND

The previous meeting of the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1 was held on Thursday, September 28, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the minutes of the September 28, 2020, TIF Board #1 meeting.

[09.28.20 TIF Minutes.pdf \(36 KB\)](#)

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1 (Monday, September 28, 2020)
Meeting held virtually via ZOOM

Call to Order: The Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1 of the City of Sachse will hold a Regular Meeting on Monday, September 28, 2020, at 6:30 p.m. to consider the following items of business:

The meeting was called to order at 6:30 p.m. by Chairman Bobby Tillman. Boardmembers Ed Brown, Masha Tarunteyeva, Jason Thompson, Paul Watkins, and Cullen King were present. Heath Bennett joined the meeting later. Staff Liaison Teresa Savage was also in attendance.

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. and Texas Flags.

The invocation and pledges were given by Councilman Cullen King.

Consider approval of the September 19, 2019, meeting minutes.

Motion by Ed Brown, seconded by Paul Watkins to approve the minutes of the September 19, 2019, meeting. Motion carried unanimously.

Consider receiving the City of Sachse Investment Policy for FY 2019-2020, as amended by City Council on November 4, 2019.

Motion by Ed Brown, seconded by Cullen King to accept the Sachse Investment Policy for FY 2019-2020. Motion carried unanimously.

Consider receiving the Quarterly Investment Reports for the fourth quarter of the 2018-2019 fiscal year and the first, second, and third quarters of the 2019-2020 fiscal year.

Motion by Ed Brown, seconded by Jason Thompson to accept the Quarterly Investment Reports for 4th Quarter FY 2018-2019 and 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Quarters of FY 2019-2020. Motion carried unanimously.

Consider acceptance of the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Investment Zone Number One incremental values and annual report.

Motion by Jason Thompson, seconded by Ed Brown to accept the TIF Investment Zone Number One incremental values and annual report. Motion carried unanimously.

Receive an update on the 2020 activity in the Tax Increment Financing Investment Zone Number One.

Teresa Savage presented information regarding the current activity in the TIF Zone. The City Council has approved changing the borders of the zone to create TIF Zone Number Two in support of The Station development. TIF Zone Two will be reimbursing TIF Zone One for a portion of the water and sewer infrastructure projects undertaken previously. TIF Zone One will need to meet in the coming months to approve an amended financing plan related to the new boundaries.

Adjournment.

Chairman Tillman adjourned the meeting at 6:57 p.m.

Bobby Tillman, Board Chairman

Ed Brown, Board Vice-Chairman



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Sep 28, 2021 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1
Category	A. Regular Meeting
Subject	4. Consider approving the City of Sachse Investment Policy for FY 2020-2021, as amended by City Council on December 7, 2020.
Access	Public
Type	Information, Action
Preferred Date	Sep 28, 2020
Budgeted	No
Recommended Action	Approve the City of Sachse, Sachse Economic Development Corporation, Sachse Municipal Development District, and President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Investment Policy (Sachse Investment Policy).
Goals	Be a model of financial stewardship through growth management, responsible investment, and financial transparency.

Public Content

BACKGROUND

The City's Investment Policy is to be reviewed on an annual basis, and the City Council must approve any modifications made thereto. The policy also must be reviewed annually by the governing boards of all component units. There were no changes included in the City Council's December 2020 review.

POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

PFIA and Sachse Investment Policy require annual review of the policy.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the City of Sachse, Sachse Economic Development Corporation, Sachse Municipal Development District, and President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Policy (Sachse Investment Policy).

[Res. 3951 Adopt Investment Policy - November 2019.pdf \(981 KB\)](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE CITY OF SACHSE, SACHSE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, SACHSE MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH TURNPIKE REINVESTMENT ZONE TAX INCREMENT FUND INVESTMENT POLICY ("SACHSE INVESTMENT POLICY") ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A"; DECLARING THAT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS COMPLETED ITS REVIEW OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY AND INVESTMENT STRATEGIES OF THE CITY AND THAT EXHIBIT "A" RECORDS ANY CHANGES TO EITHER THE INVESTMENT POLICY OR INVESTMENT STRATEGIES; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas by resolution adopted an investment policy; and

WHEREAS, Section 2256.005, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, requires the City Council to review the investment policies and investment strategies not less than annually and to adopt a resolution or order stating the review has been completed and recording any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The Sachse Investment Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" be and the same is hereby adopted and shall govern the investment policies and investment strategies for the City, and shall define the authority of the investment official of the City from and after the effective date of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Sachse has completed its review of the investment policies and investment strategies and any changes made to either the investment policies or investment strategies are recorded in Exhibit "A" hereto.

SECTION 3. That all provisions of the Resolutions of the City of Sachse, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution be, and the same are hereby, repealed, and all other provisions of the Resolutions of the City not in conflict with the provisions of this resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

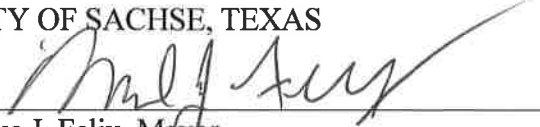
SECTION 4. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Resolution, be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said resolution, which shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. That this Resolution shall become effective immediately from and after its passage.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DULY RESOLVED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas, this the 4th day of November, 2019.

CITY OF SACHSE, TEXAS


Mike J. Felix, Mayor

ATTEST:

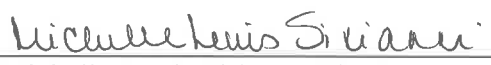

Michelle Lewis Sirianni, City Secretary



Exhibit “A”

**CITY OF SACHSE
SACHSE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SACHSE MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
PRESIDENT GEORGE BUSH TURNPIKE REINVESTMENT ZONE TAX INCREMENT
FUND
INVESTMENT POLICY**

I. Policy

Throughout this Investment Policy, the City of Sachse, Sachse Economic Development Corporation, Sachse Municipal Development District, and President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Fund shall be singularly referred to as “ENTITY” and collectively referred to as “SACHSE.”

It is the policy of SACHSE to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of SACHSE and conforming to the Public Funds Investment Act (“PFIA”), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, and all other State and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

II. Scope

This Investment Policy applies to all funds or financial resources available for investment under SACHSE’s financial control and accounted for in the City of Sachse’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which includes the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund, Sachse Economic Development Corporation Fund, President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Fund, and any new fund created by SACHSE unless specifically exempt.

To maximize the effective investment of assets, all funds may pool their cash balances for investment purposes. The income derived from investing activities will be distributed to the various funds based on calculation of their average balances.

III. Prudence

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived.

The standard of prudence to be used by Investment Officers shall be the “prudent person” standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio.

Investment Officers, acting in accordance with written procedures and the Investment Policy and exercising due diligence, shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual investment's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviation from expectations are reported immediately upon knowledge of the deviation and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

IV. Objective

The primary objectives, in priority order, of SACHSE investment activities shall be:

- A. **Safety:** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of SACHSE shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.
- B. **Liquidity:** The SACHSE investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable SACHSE to meet all operating requirements which might be reasonably anticipated.
- C. **Public Trust:** Investment Officers shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment Officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in SACHSE's ability to govern effectively.
- D. **Return on Investments:** SACHSE's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with SACHSE's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.

V. Delegation of Authority

Management responsibility for the investment program is hereby delegated to the Director of Finance and the Finance Manager of the City of Sachse (the "Investment Officers"). The Director of Finance shall establish written procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures should include reference to: safekeeping, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, banking service contracts, and collateral/depository agreements. Such procedures shall include explicit delegation of authority to persons responsible for investment transactions. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this Investment Policy and the procedures established by the Director of Finance. The Investment Officers shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinates.

VI. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Investment Officers involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Investment Officers shall disclose to SACHSE any material financial interest in financial institutions

that conduct business within this jurisdiction, and they shall further disclose any large personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of SACHSE, particularly with regard to the time of purchases and sales.

Investment Officers involved in the investment process shall adhere to the business relationship and other disclosure requirements as described in the PFIA 2256.005(i) by filing statements with the Texas Ethics Commission and each ENTITY's governing body.

VII. Authorized Broker/Dealers

The list of authorized broker/dealers shall be annually approved by the City Council (Appendix A). These may include "primary" dealers or regional dealers that qualify under Securities & Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule).

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the Investment Officer with the following: audited financial statements, proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) certification, trading resolution, and/or proof of State registration, as applicable.

It is at the discretion of the Investment Officer as to which authorized broker/dealer shall be used for any buy/sell transactions.

VIII. Investment Strategy

SACHSE's basic investment strategy for all financial assets is to preserve principal. In order to achieve that objective, SACHSE restricts the authorized investment instruments to those with suitable and limited credit and market risk. In order to make effective use of SACHSE's resources, all monies may be pooled into one portfolio, if practical, except for those monies required to be accounted for in other accounts as stipulated by applicable laws, bond covenants, ordinances, contracts, agreements, or other policies.

The objective of liquidity stems from the need of SACHSE to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover financial outlays. Since the timing and amount of some financial disbursements are not predictable, fund-type strategies shall adjust for the uncertainty of projected cash flows.

Investment marketability will be maintained based on the fund-type strategies to sufficiently and reasonably assure that investments could be liquidated prior to the maturity, if cash needs dictate.

Whenever practical or appropriate, it is the policy of SACHSE to diversify its investment portfolio. Assets held in the investment portfolio may be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of investment.

SACHSE funds shall seek to achieve a competitive yield appropriate for each strategy. Yield objectives shall at all times be subordinate to the objectives of safety and liquidity.

Tax-exempt debt proceeds shall be invested to maximize the interest earnings retained by SACHSE, while at the same time fully complying with all applicable State laws and federal regulations, including the arbitrage rebate regulations. A competitive yield environment shall be achieved by soliciting quotes from multiple investment providers, monitoring comparable investment alternatives, and reviewing general market conditions.

The overall investment strategy of SACHSE is based on the premise that a certain amount of SACHSE's funds will be needed to pay current year expenditures or for projects that are to be complete within a specific time frame. Remaining funds are considered to be reserves and, barring any unforeseen emergencies or events beyond SACHSE's control, it is considered that these funds may be invested, within the maturity limits of this Policy, in an advantageous position on the yield curve. It is understood that investments in longer term instruments are sensitive to changes in interest rates and other market conditions; however, it is SACHSE's belief that such investments may be held to maturity if necessary.

SACHSE may maintain one portfolio in which all funds under its control are pooled for investment purposes. Within the pooled portfolio are fund components, each having an investment strategy as described below:

A. Governmental Funds – the funds through which most governmental functions are financed and the primary operating funds of SACHSE. The investment strategy must allow for the investment of anticipated cash flows to meet the anticipated expenditures of the following funds:

1. General Fund
2. Debt Service Fund
3. Special Revenue Fund
4. Capital Projects Fund
5. Sachse Economic Development Corporation Fund
6. President George Bush Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Fund

The yield of an equally weighted, rolling three-month Treasury Bill portfolio will be the minimum yield objective.

B. Proprietary Funds - the funds used in SACHSE's business-type activities or Enterprise activities financed primarily by user charges and fees. The strategy for these funds is to time investment maturities to anticipated cash requirements. The projects may require investments with short to intermediate maturities.

The yield of an equally weighted, rolling six-month Treasury Bill portfolio will be the minimum yield objective.

C. The Debt Service and Interest/Sinking Funds should consist of short-term investments, whose maturities meet the scheduled debt service payments. Reserves may be invested in longer-term investments.

The yield of an equally weighted, rolling three-month Treasury Bill portfolio will be the minimum yield objective.

D. Special Revenue Fund and other Non-operating Funds investments should be in short-term instruments with maturities laddered to meet projected cash needs. Reserves are idle funds that may be invested in intermediate to long-term investments after analysis of future plans for use of the funds.

The yield of an equally weighted, rolling six-month Treasury Bill portfolio will be the minimum yield objective.

IX. Authorized & Suitable Investments

SACHSE is empowered by statute to invest in the following:

A. Obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities:

1. obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks;
2. direct obligations of this State or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of this State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; and
4. obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.

B. Financial Institution Deposits: A financial institution deposit is an authorized investment under this Policy if the deposit is with a state or national bank, a savings and loan association, or credit union that is:

1. guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or its successor;
2. secured by obligations that are described in Section XII Collateralization; and
3. executed through a depository institution or broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and meets the requirements of the PFIA.

C. Repurchase Agreements:

1. A fully collateralized repurchase agreement is an authorized investment if the repurchase agreement:
 - (a) has a defined termination date;
 - (b) is secured by cash or obligations described by Section IX.A1;
 - (c) requires the cash or securities being purchased by SACHSE to be delivered versus payment to SACHSE, held in SACHSE's account with a third party selected and approved by SACHSE; and
 - (d) is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in this State.
2. "Repurchase agreement" means a simultaneous agreement to buy, hold for a specified time, and sell back at a future date, obligations described by Section IX.A1 at a market value at the time the funds are disbursed of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed.

D. Mutual Funds:

1. A no-load money market mutual fund is an authorized investment under this Policy if the mutual fund:
 - (a) is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission;
 - (b) provides SACHSE with a prospectus and other information as required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. Section 78a et seq.) or the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.);
 - (c) has a dollar-weighted average stated maturity in compliance with regulations;
 - (d) includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.0000 for each share; and
 - (e) is continuously rated no lower than AAAm or at an equivalent rating by one nationally recognized rating service.
2. SACHSE is not authorized by this section to invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for

debt service, in any one mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the mutual fund.

E. Investment Pools:

1. SACHSE may invest its funds and funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if each ENTITY's governing body by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest the funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by the PFIA 2256.016.
2. To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under the PFIA 2256.016, an investment pool must furnish to the Investment Officers or other authorized representative of the entity an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains at a minimum, the following information:
 - (a) the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
 - (b) the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - (c) the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
 - (d) the objectives of the pool;
 - (e) the size of the pool;
 - (f) the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
 - (g) the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
 - (h) whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
 - (i) whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;
 - (j) the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;
 - (k) the requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating

policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and

- (l) the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

3. To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under the PFIA 2256.016, at a minimum an investment pool must furnish to the Investment Officer or other authorized representative of the entity:

- (a) investment transaction confirmations; and
- (b) a monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:
 - (1) the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
 - (2) the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - (3) the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
 - (4) the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
 - (5) the size of the pool;
 - (6) the number of participants in the pool;
 - (7) the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets in the pool;
 - (8) a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
 - (9) the yield and expense ratio of the pool;
 - (10) the portfolio managers of the pool; and
 - (11) any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

4. SACHSE, by contract, may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds.

5. Investment Pool "yield" shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the Federal Securities and Exchange Commission.
6. A public funds investment pool utilized as a cash-equivalent investment must mark its portfolio to market daily and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1.00 net asset value. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings may be sold as necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005.
7. An Investment pool must have an advisory board composed:
 - (a) Equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for pools created under Chapter 791 Texas State Code and managed by a state agency; or
 - (b) of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.
8. A public funds investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or at an equivalent rating by one nationally recognized rating service.
9. If the investment pool operates an Internet website, the information in a disclosure instrument or report described in Subsections (b), (c)(2), and (f) must be posted on the website.
10. To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must make available to the entity an annual audited financial statement of the investment pool in which the entity has funds invested.
11. If an investment pool offers fee breakpoints based on fund balances invested, the investment pool in advertising investment rates must include either all levels of return based on the breakpoints provided or state the lowest possible level of return based on the smallest level of funds invested.

X. Unauthorized Investments

The following are not authorized investments under this section:

- A. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- B. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest; and
- C. Collateralized mortgage obligations.

Any Authorized & Suitable Investment that requires a minimum rating does not qualify during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. SACHSE shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with this Policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. Additionally, SACHSE is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized at the time of purchase.

XI. Depository

In compliance with State legislation, a primary Depository shall be selected through SACHSE'S banking services procurement process, which shall include a formal request for application (RFA). In selecting a depository the Director of Finance shall conduct a review of prospective depository's credit characteristics and financial history.

No public deposit shall be made except in a qualified public depository as established by State laws.

XII. Collateralization

Collateralization will be required on two types of investments: financial institution deposits (in amounts exceeding F.D.I.C. insurance coverage) and repurchase agreements. With the exception of Letters of Credit issued for 100% of amount, the minimum collateralization level will be 102% of market value of principal and accrued interest, less F.D.I.C. insurance when applicable.

SACHSE chooses to limit collateral (including letters of credit) to the obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities as outlined in the Public Funds Collateral Act.

All financial institution deposits shall be insured or collateralized in compliance with applicable State law. SACHSE reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to accept or reject any form of insurance or collateralization pledged towards depository deposits. Financial institutions serving as depositories will be required to sign a depository agreement with SACHSE. The collateralized deposit portion of the agreement shall define SACHSE's rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, including:

- The agreement must be in writing;

- The agreement has to be executed by the Depository and SACHSE contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset;
- The agreement must be approved by the Board of Directors or designated committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes must be delivered to SACHSE; and
- The agreement must be part of the Depository's "official record" continuously since its execution.

Securities pledged as collateral shall be held by an independent third party acceptable to SACHSE. The custodial agreement is to specify the acceptable investment securities as collateral, including provisions relating to possession of the collateral, the substitution or release of investment securities, ownership of securities at default, and the method of valuation of securities.

XIII. Safekeeping and Custody

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, entered into by SACHSE shall be conducted on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis. Securities will be held in an account in SACHSE's name by a third party safekeeping agent/custodian designated by the Investment Officers and evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

XIV. Electronic Fund Transfer

SACHSE may use electronic means to transfer or invest all funds collected or controlled by the local government.

XV. Diversification

SACHSE will diversify its investments by types, maturity dates, and/or institutions, as appropriate.

XVI. Maximum Maturities and Weighted Average Maturity

To the extent possible, SACHSE will attempt to match its anticipated cash flow requirements with maturing investments. SACHSE will not directly invest in instruments maturing more than 2 years from the date of purchase, with the maximum weighted average maturity for the total portfolio to not exceed twelve months. However, SACHSE may collateralize its repurchase agreements using longer-dated investments not to exceed 5 years to maturity.

Reserve funds may be invested in instruments up to and including 5 years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of the funds.

XVII. Internal Control

The Director of Finance shall establish an annual process of independent review by an external auditor in conjunction with the annual audit. This review will provide internal control by assuring compliance with policies and procedures.

XVIII. Performance Standards

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and the cash flow needs. "Weighted Average Yield to Maturity" shall be the standard for calculating portfolio rate of return.

XIX. Reporting

- A. The Investment Officers shall prepare and submit quarterly a written report of investment transactions for all funds covered by this Investment Policy for the preceding reporting period.
- B. The report must include the following:
 - 1. describe in detail the investment position of SACHSE on the date of the report;
 - 2. be prepared jointly by all Investment Officers of SACHSE;
 - 3. be signed by each Investment Officer of SACHSE;
 - 4. contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - (a) beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - (b) ending market value for the period; and
 - (c) fully accrued interest for the period.
 - 5. state the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by type of asset and fund type invested;
 - 6. state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
 - 7. state the account or fund or pooled group fund in the local government for which each individual investment was acquired; and
 - 8. state the compliance of the Investment Portfolio of the local government as it relates to:

- (a) the Investment Strategy expressed in SACHSE's Investment Policy; and
 - (b) relevant provisions of the PFIA.
- C. The report shall be presented not less than quarterly to each ENTITY's governing body within a reasonable time after the end of the period.
- D. The market values and credit ratings presented in all portfolio reports shall be accurate and reliable estimates of the investment's true value and risk. Market value and credit rating sources may include, but are not limited to, rating agency reports, newspapers, financial websites, custodian reports, broker/dealer reports, and investment advisor research.

XX. Investment Policy Adoption

SACHSE's Investment Policy shall be adopted by resolution of each ENTITY's governing body. This Policy shall be reviewed annually and any modifications made thereto must be approved by each ENTITY's governing body. Each ENTITY's governing body shall adopt a written instrument attesting to each annual review.

XXI. Auditor

As part of the annual audit, the independent auditor must formally review the quarterly investment reports to comply with the PFIA and report the results of that review to each ENTITY's governing body.

XXII. Training

In order to ensure qualified and capable investment management, the Investment Officers, their designated subordinates, Treasurer, and Chief Financial Officer of SACHSE shall attend training that includes education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and PFIA compliance. SACHSE approves the Government Finance Officers' Association, Government Finance Officers' Association of Texas, Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas, North Central Texas Council of Governments, Texas City Managers Association, Texas Municipal League, and University of North Texas as independent sources of training.

Each individual shall attend training accumulating at least 10 hours of instruction within twelve months of assuming investment-related responsibilities; and shall then receive not less than 8 hours of investment-related instruction within each subsequent two-year period aligned with SACHSE's fiscal year end.

XXIII. Donated Investments

Appendix A

Authorized Broker/Dealer Firms

FTN Financial

Hilltop Securities

Oppenheimer

Raymond James

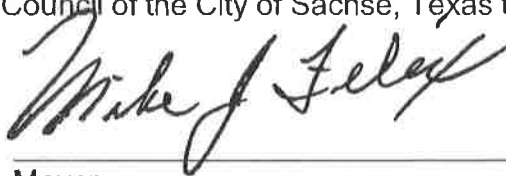
Wells Fargo

This Policy does not apply to an investment donated to SACHSE for a particular purpose or under terms of use specified by the donor.

XXIV. Investment Policy Certification

The qualified representative of any business organization (including: investment pool and discretionary investment management firm) offering to engage in an investment transaction must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the business organization has received and reviewed the Investment Policy and that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of investment transactions conducted between the organization and SACHSE.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Sachse, Texas this 4th day of November, 2019.



Mayor
City of Sachse, Texas

ATTEST:



City Secretary
City of Sachse, Texas

Acknowledged by the Sachse Economic Development Corporation, Texas this January 28
day of January, 2019.
20



President
Sachse Economic Development Corporation

ATTEST:



CEO
Sachse Economic Development Corporation

Acknowledged by the Sachse Municipal Development District, Texas this 9 day
of January, 2019.
20



President
Sachse Municipal Development District

ATTEST:



Secretary
Sachse Municipal Development District

Acknowledged by the President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax
Increment Fund, Texas this 28th day of September, 2020.



Chairman
President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment

Zone Tax Increment Fund

ATTEST:



Board Secretary
President George Bush Turnpike Reinvestment Zone Tax Increment Fund



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Sep 28, 2021 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1
Category	A. Regular Meeting
Subject	5. Consider approving the Quarterly Investment Reports for the fourth quarter of the 2019-2020 fiscal year and the first, second, and third quarters of the 2020-2021 fiscal year.
Access	Public
Type	Information, Action
Preferred Date	Sep 28, 2021
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	Approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for the fourth quarter of the 2019-2020 fiscal year and the first, second, and third quarters of the 2020-2021 fiscal year.
Goals	Be a model of financial stewardship through growth management, responsible investment, and financial transparency.

Public Content

BACKGROUND

The Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) and Sachse Investment Policy require that Quarterly Investment Reports be prepared by the Investment Officers and presented to City Council and the governing boards of all component units.

The Tax Increment Financing Fund does not retain any invested funds; the annual property tax allocation is directed to pay back advance funding of utility infrastructure projects previously undertaken within the boundaries of the TIF. Review and approval by the board is for informational purposes only.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the Quarterly Investment Reports for the fourth quarter of the 2019-2020 fiscal year and the first, second, and third quarters of the 2020-2021 fiscal year.

[4th Qtr Investment Report FY20.pdf \(1,373 KB\)](#)

[1st Qtr Investment Report FY21.pdf \(1,357 KB\)](#)

[2nd Qtr Investment Report FY21.pdf \(1,384 KB\)](#)

[3rd Qtr Investment Report FY21.pdf \(1,289 KB\)](#)



The City of
SACHSE

Finance Department Memo

To: Gina Nash, City Manager
From: Berna Fitzpatrick-Walker, Finance Manager
CC: Mayor and City Council
Date: November 25, 2020
Re: Investment Report for period ending September 30, 2020

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ending September 30 of the fiscal year 2019-2020. This report complies with the requirements of the City's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act as amended. For this period, the City's portfolio consisted of the following investments:

Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 09/30/20	% Total	Total Investment
Money Market Account –ANB	.34%	14.33%	7,658,611
Money Market Account - BTH	.33%	4.01%	2,143,926
Money Market Account – NexBank	.45%	12.33%	6,298,248
Money Market Account 2017CO – NexBank	.45%	4.34%	2,085,577
Money Market Account 2017A CO – NexBank	.45%	6.21%	3,841,022
Money Market Account(EDC)-ANB	.34%	.56%	299,865
Money Market Account (EDC) BTH	.33%	.99%	530,733
Money Market Account (EDC)-NexBank	.45%	1.74%	928,270
Investment Pool – Tex Pool	.15%	14.87%	7,945,281
Investment Pool – 2019 Tax Notes-TexPool	.15%	2.96%	1,581,928
CD Southside 0750	1.82%	1.90%	1,013,725
CD Southside 0742	1.82%	1.90%	1,013,725
CD Southside 6066	1.68%	1.89%	1,011,640
CD Southside 6074	1.68%	1.89%	1,011,640
CD Prosperity 9995	.75%	1.88%	1,003,780
CD Prosperity 9996	.75%	1.88%	1,003,780
CD Prosperity 9997	.75%	1.88%	1,003,780
CD Prosperity 9998	.75%	1.88%	1,003,780
CD Prosperity 1	.55%	1.87%	1,000,932
CD Prosperity 2	.55%	1.87%	1,000,931
CD Prosperity 3	.55%	1.87%	1,000,932
CD Prosperity 4	.70%	1.87%	1,001,186
CD Prosperity 5	.70%	1.87%	1,001,186
CD Citizens Bank 5033	.75%	1.88%	1,003,802
CD Citizens Bank 5043	.75%	1.88%	1,003,788
CD East West 0527	1.70%	1.89%	1,011,900
CD East West 7644	1.70%	1.89%	1,011,900



Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 09/30/20	%	Total
CD Texas Security 12529	.95%	1.88%	1,004,615
CD Texas Security 12530	.95%	1.88%	1,004,615
CD Texas Security 12528	.90%	1.88%	1,004,413
Total Invested City Funds:		100.0%	\$53,429,513

The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter ending September 30 was \$73,706.58.**

Citywide cash and investments for the period ending September 30 was \$53,429,513. Of this amount, \$2,042,781 is for the Sachse EDC. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

72% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy will be to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the period was .60%; weighted average maturity of 77 days. The Texpool Prime Fund interest rate was .2619% and the Texpool interest rate was .1474% at September 30, 2020. The rolling three-month Treasury yield was .76% with the rolling six-month Treasury yield at .99%.



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

September 30, 2020

Prepared by
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.



Director of Finance



Finance Manager

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

Annual Comparison of Portfolio Performance

FYE Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	September 30, 2019			September 30, 2020		
	Ave. Yield	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield	Book Value	Market Value
Bank/Pool	1.98%	\$ 37,393,594	\$ 37,393,594	0.32%	\$ 33,313,460	\$ 33,313,460
CDs/Securities	2.31%	10,289,408	10,289,408	1.04%	20,116,053	20,116,053
Totals		\$ 47,683,001	\$ 47,683,001		\$ 53,429,513	\$ 53,429,513

Fourth Quarter-End Yield **2.05%** **0.60%**

Average Quarter-End Yields (1):

	2019 Fiscal Year	2020 Fiscal Year
Sachse	2.04%	0.96%
Rolling Three Month Treasury	2.30%	0.76%
Rolling Six Month Treasury	2.37%	0.99%
TexPool	2.31%	0.75%
Fiscal YTD Interest Earnings-City	\$ 1,133,740	\$ 564,820
Fiscal YTD Interest Earnings-EDC	\$ 12,339	\$ 14,598

(1) Average Quarter Ends Yield - based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

Summary

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	June 30, 2020		September 30, 2020		
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield
Bank/Pool	\$ 37,730,122	\$ 37,730,122	\$ 33,313,460	\$ 33,313,460	0.32%
CDs/Securities	18,088,546	18,088,546	20,116,053	20,116,053	1.04%
Totals	\$ 55,818,668	\$ 55,818,668	\$ 53,429,513	\$ 53,429,513	0.60%

Current Quarter Average Yield (1)

Total Portfolio 0.60%

Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)

Total Portfolio 0.96%

Weighted Average Maturity 77 days

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.12%
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.15%
 TexPool 0.15%

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.76%
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.99%
 TexPool 0.75%

Interest Earnings

	City	EDC
Interest Earnings QTR	\$ 72,087	\$ 1,619
Interest Earnings YTD	\$ 564,820	\$ 14,598

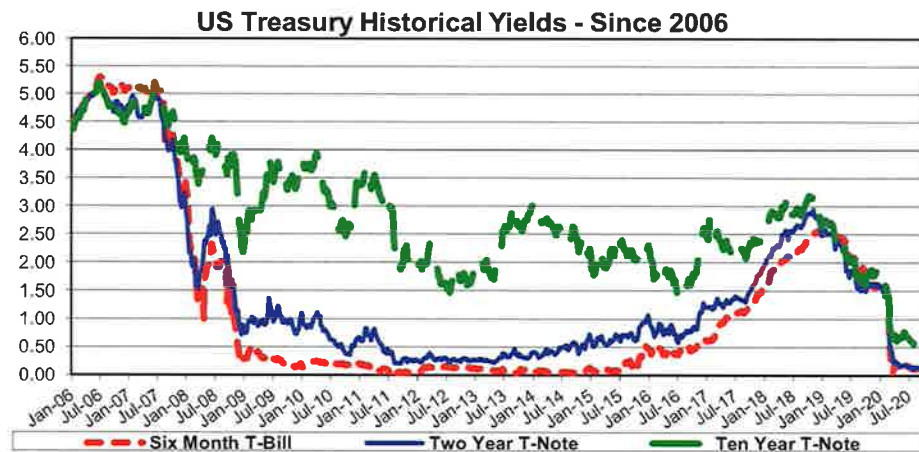
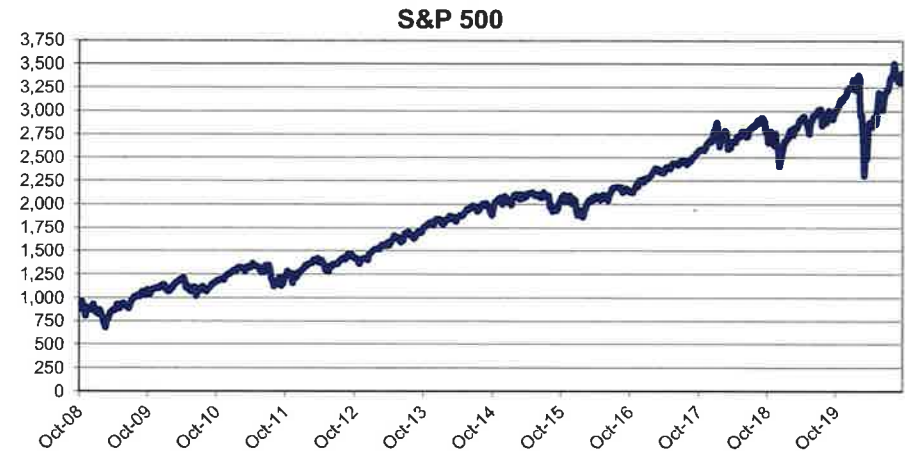
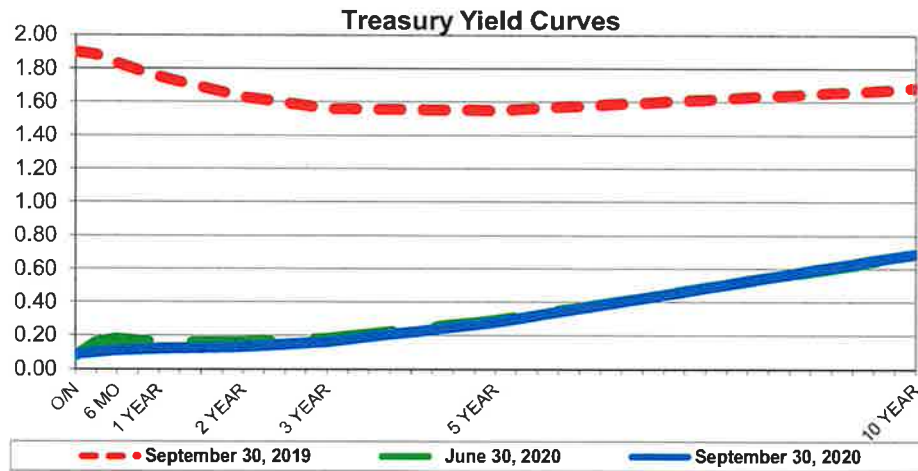
(1) Current Quarter Weighted Average Yield - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis; realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Weighted Average Yields - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees..

Economic Overview

9/30/2020

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the Fed Funds target range at 0.00% to 0.25% (Effective Fed Funds are trading +/-0.10%), and projected that reduced rates could remain through 2024. Final estimate of Second Quarter GDP revised to down 31.4% (from down 31.9%). The Yield Curve remained stable. Crude oil slid to below \$40 per barrel. September Non Farm Payroll added 661k workers. Business added over 800k, but governments shed 200+k. The Stock Markets retreated slightly from all-time highs. Housing strengthened due to low mortgage rates. Additional federal economic assistance remained stalled in Congress.



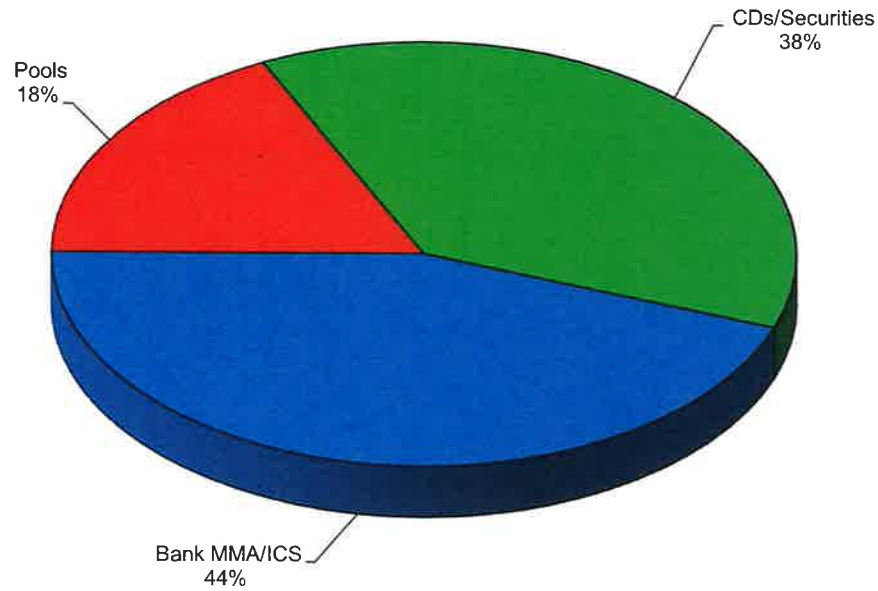
Investment Holdings
September 30, 2020

Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face/ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (days)	Yield
ANB MMA		0.35%	10/01/20	09/30/20	\$ 7,958,475	\$ 7,958,475	1.00	\$ 7,958,475	1	0.35%
BTH Bank ICS		0.25%	10/01/20	09/30/20	2,674,659	2,674,659	1.00	2,674,659	1	0.25%
NexBank ICS		0.45%	10/01/20	09/30/20	13,153,117	13,153,117	1.00	13,153,117	1	0.45%
TexPool	AAAm	0.15%	10/01/20	09/30/20	9,527,209	9,527,209	1.00	9,527,209	1	0.15%
Citizens Bank CD 5033		0.75%	10/01/20	03/30/20	1,003,802	1,003,802	100.00	1,003,802	1	0.75%
Southside Bank CD 0742		1.82%	10/17/20	10/17/19	1,013,725	1,013,725	100.00	1,013,725	17	1.83%
Southside Bank CD 0750		1.82%	10/17/20	10/17/19	1,013,725	1,013,725	100.00	1,013,725	17	1.83%
East West Bank CD 0527		1.70%	10/21/20	01/21/20	1,011,900	1,011,900	100.00	1,011,900	21	1.73%
East West Bank CD 7644		1.70%	10/21/20	01/21/20	1,011,900	1,011,900	100.00	1,011,900	21	1.73%
Citizens Bank CD 5043		0.75%	12/30/20	03/30/20	1,003,788	1,003,788	100.00	1,003,788	91	0.75%
Southside Bank CD 6066		1.68%	01/21/21	01/21/20	1,011,640	1,011,640	100.00	1,011,640	113	1.69%
Southside Bank CD 6074		1.68%	01/21/21	01/21/20	1,011,640	1,011,640	100.00	1,011,640	113	1.69%
Prosperity Bank CD 9995		0.75%	03/30/21	03/30/20	1,003,780	1,003,780	100.00	1,003,780	181	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 9996		0.75%	03/30/21	03/30/20	1,003,780	1,003,780	100.00	1,003,780	181	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 0001		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,000,932	1,000,932	100.00	1,000,932	205	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0002		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,000,932	1,000,932	100.00	1,000,932	205	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0003		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,000,932	1,000,932	100.00	1,000,932	205	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 9997		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,003,780	1,003,780	100.00	1,003,780	273	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 9998		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,003,780	1,003,780	100.00	1,003,780	273	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 0004		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,001,186	1,001,186	100.00	1,001,186	296	0.70%
Prosperity Bank CD 0005		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,001,186	1,001,186	100.00	1,001,186	296	0.70%
Texas Security Bank CD 2528		0.90%	01/06/22	04/06/20	1,004,413	1,004,413	100.00	1,004,413	463	0.90%
Texas Security Bank CD 2530		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,004,615	1,004,615	100.00	1,004,615	553	0.95%
Texas Security Bank CD 2529		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,004,615	1,004,615	100.00	1,004,615	553	0.95%
					\$ 53,429,513	\$ 53,429,513		\$ 53,429,513	77	0.60%
									(1)	(2)

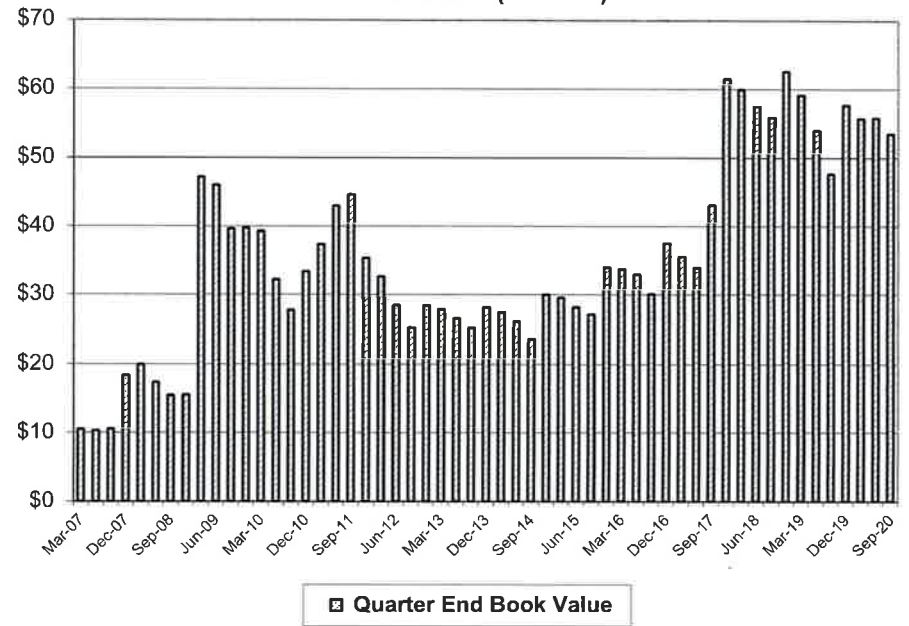
(1) **Weighted average life** - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) **Weighted average yield to maturity** - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.

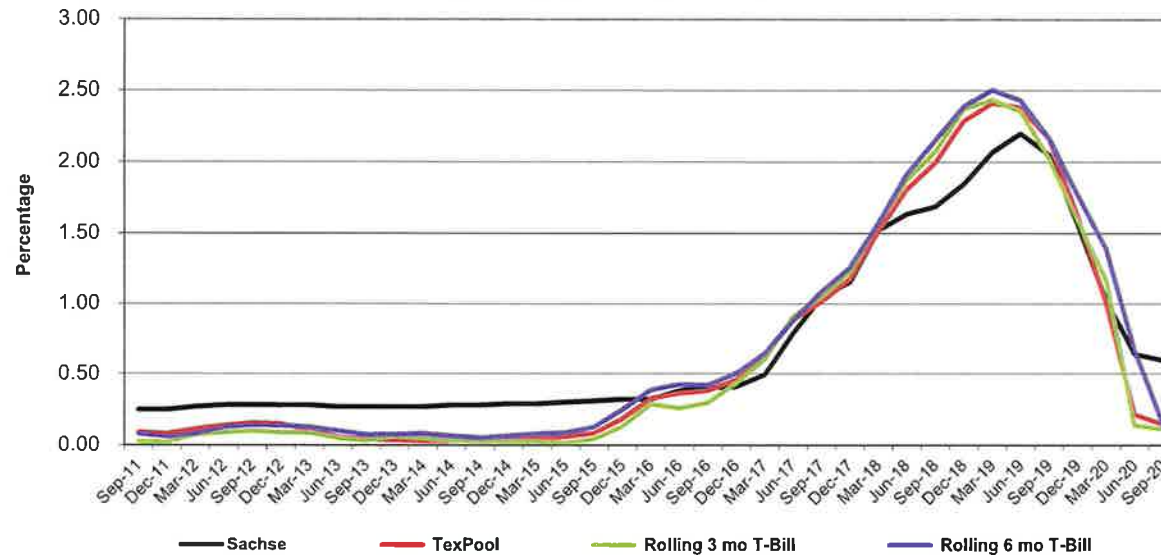
Portfolio Composition



Total Portfolio (Millions)



Total Portfolio Performance



Allocation

September 30, 2020

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 7,958,475	\$ (2,541)	\$ (17,635)	\$ 18,992	\$ 434,311	\$ 242,545	\$ 2,700,522	\$ 788,968
BTH Bank ICS	2,674,659	—	—	—	12	—	952,109	18
NexBank ICS	13,153,117	—	—	—	488,115	—	—	2,362,067
TexPool	9,527,209	—	—	867,325	306,005	—	2,069,396	2,378,725
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	1,003,802	—	—	—	1,003,802	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	1,013,725	—	—	—	1,013,725	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	1,013,725	—	—	—	—	—	1,013,725	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	1,011,900	—	—	—	1,011,900	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	1,011,900	—	—	—	—	—	1,011,900	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,003,788	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,788	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	1,011,640	—	—	—	1,011,640	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	1,011,640	—	—	—	—	—	1,011,640	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	1,003,780	—	—	—	1,003,780	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	1,003,780	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,780	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,000,932	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000,932
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,000,932	—	—	—	1,000,932	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,000,932	—	—	—	—	—	1,000,932	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,003,780	—	—	—	1,003,780	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,003,780	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,780	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,001,186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,001,186	—	—	—	1,001,186	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,004,413	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,413	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,004,615	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,615	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,004,615	—	—	—	1,004,615	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 53,429,513	\$ (2,541)	\$ (17,635)	\$ 886,317	\$ 10,283,804	\$ 242,545	\$ 14,780,601	\$ 6,530,710

Allocation

(continued)

September 30, 2020

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 213,498	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 192,547	\$ 1,089,444	\$ 115,025	\$ 167,711
BTH Bank ICS	5	—	—	—	614,519	—	23,754	17,415
NexBank ICS	639,186	2,085,577	3,841,022	—	240,034	—	136,625	185,966
TexPool	643,693	—	—	1,581,928	65,384	—	37,215	245,323
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,001,186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,497,568	\$ 2,085,577	\$ 3,841,022	\$ 1,581,928	\$ 1,112,484	\$ 1,089,444	\$ 312,620	\$ 616,414

Allocation

(continued)

September 30, 2020

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 368,858	\$ 541,888	\$ 202,197	\$ 1,233	\$ 30,619	\$ 286,515	\$ 583,778
BTH Bank ICS	38,301	56,268	60,109	—	331,162	50,253	530,733
NexBank ICS	409,009	600,874	—	685,859	250,412	300,102	928,270
TexPool	539,555	792,659	—	—	—	—	—
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 1,355,723	\$ 1,991,689	\$ 262,305	\$ 687,093	\$ 612,193	\$ 636,870	\$ 2,042,781

Allocation

June 30, 2020

Book & Market Value	Total	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO
ANB MMA	\$ 7,759,434	\$ 774,583	\$ 724,941	\$ 251,435	\$ 1,697,976	\$ 1,436,461	\$ 903,486	\$ (360,049)
BTH Bank ICS	2,672,797	—	80,875	—	463,148	354	222	—
NexBank ICS	14,275,651	—	4,462,720	—	—	—	—	2,735,461
TexPool	13,022,240	754,903	1,485,907	—	1,700,299	3,102,074	1,951,102	—
07/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5023	1,001,253	—	1,001,253	—	—	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 1106	1,007,663	—	—	—	1,007,663	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 4932	1,007,663	—	1,007,663	—	—	—	—	—
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	1,001,871	—	1,001,871	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	1,012,073	—	1,012,073	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	1,012,174	—	—	—	1,012,174	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	1,007,574	—	1,007,574	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	1,007,574	—	—	—	1,007,574	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,001,871	—	—	—	1,001,871	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	1,007,373	—	1,007,373	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	1,007,373	—	—	—	1,007,373	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	1,001,890	—	1,001,890	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	1,001,890	—	—	—	1,001,890	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,001,890	—	1,001,890	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,001,890	—	—	—	1,001,890	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,002,097	—	—	—	1,002,097	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,002,213	—	—	—	1,002,213	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,002,213	—	1,002,213	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 55,818,668	\$ 1,529,486	\$ 15,798,244	\$ 251,435	\$ 12,906,168	\$ 4,538,888	\$ 2,854,810	\$ 2,375,413

Allocation
June 30, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2017A CO	2019 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway
ANB MMA	\$ (546,907)	\$ —	\$ 127,683	\$ 645,347	\$ 81,409	\$ 161,308	\$ 406,536	\$ 184,260
BTH Bank ICS	—	—	394,757	—	242,656	98,587	248,463	112,614
NexBank ICS	4,034,226	—	93,754	—	57,619	213,325	537,630	243,677
TexPool	—	2,048,775	249,232	—	153,173	338,181	852,298	386,298
07/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5023	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 1106	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 4932	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 3,487,319	\$ 2,048,775	\$ 865,425	\$ 645,347	\$ 534,856	\$ 811,400	\$ 2,044,928	\$ 926,849

Allocation
June 30, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 141,228	\$ 70,302	\$ 2,666	\$ 504,948	\$ 551,823
BTH Bank ICS	109	200,365	250,065	50,218	530,364
NexBank ICS	—	799,912	250,107	—	847,219
TexPool	—	—	—	—	—
07/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5023	—	—	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 1106	—	—	—	—	—
07/21/20—East West Bank CD 4932	—	—	—	—	—
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 141,336	\$ 1,070,580	\$ 502,838	\$ 555,165	\$ 1,929,406

Portfolio Summary
City of Sachse, TX
September 30, 2020

Safety - Investment Type

Investment Type	Book Value	Percent
Money Market Account*	\$ 23,786,252	44.5%
Investment Pools	9,527,208	17.8%
CD's	20,116,051	37.6%

Total* \$ 53,429,513 100%

*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)

Liquidity - Investments by Maturity Date

Under 30 days	\$ 38,368,512	72%
31 - 90 days		0%
91 - 180 days	3,027,068	6%
181 - 365 days	9,020,288	17%
366 - 760 days	3,013,643	6%

Total Principal Invested \$ 53,429,513 100%

Portfolio Yield	Fiscal YTD Interest	Int Earned this QTR	(FYTD) Percent of total
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 16,575	\$ 422	2.86%
General Fund	\$ 178,605	28,463	30.82%
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 188,025	27,438	32.45%
Capital Project Fund	\$ 133,955	9,974	23.12%
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 10,040	1,052	1.73%
Impact Fee Fund	\$ 34,811	2,895	6.01%
Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 108	\$ 108	0.02%
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	\$ 1,280	\$ 1,002	0.22%
Municipal Development District	\$ 671	\$ 498	0.12%
Health Insurance Fund	\$ 752	236	0.13%
Sachse EDC	\$ 14,597	1,619	2.52%
Total Portfolios	\$ 579,419	\$ 73,707	100.00%

Portfolio Balance	Beginning Balances	Ending Book Balances	Change
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 1,529,486	\$ 886,317	\$ (643,168.83)
General Fund	16,443,591	10,283,804	(6,159,786.60)
Water and Sewer Fund	15,533,015	17,108,723	1,575,708.03
Capital Project Fund	12,929,791	14,451,228	1,521,436.66
Special Revenue Fund	1,400,282	2,514,548	1,114,266.00
Impact Fee Fund	3,783,178	3,963,826	180,648.00
Street Maintenance Fund	141,336	262,305	120,969.00
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	1,070,580	687,093	(383,486.85)
Municipal Development District	502,838	612,193	109,355.00
Health Insurance Fund	555,165	636,870	81,705.00
Sachse EDC	1,929,406	2,042,781	113,375.00
PGBT/ TIRZ#2 Station	0	(20,176)	(20,175.65)
Total Portfolios	\$ 55,818,666	\$ 53,429,513	\$ (2,389,155)

Historical Interest Rates

	July	August	September
Pooled Money Market Account			
2020	0.3500%	0.3500%	0.3500%
2019	0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
2018	0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
Tex Pool			
2020	0.2082%	0.1768%	0.1474%
2019	2.3876%	2.1715%	2.1635%
2018	1.8896%	1.9205%	1.9953%

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
July 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	774,583	774,583	(120,831)	653,752	774,583	(120,831)	653,752
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	754,903	754,903	132,176	887,079	754,903	132,176	887,079
Total							1,529,484	1,529,486	11,345	1,540,831	1,529,486	11,345	1,540,831
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	1,485,907	1,485,907	(999,904)	486,003	1,485,907	(999,904)	486,003
General Fund	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	724,941	724,941	186,293	911,234	724,941	186,293	911,234
General Fund	Money Market	14512/CARES	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	645,347	645,347	258,867	904,214	645,347	258,867	904,214
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	80,875	80,875	21	80,896	80,875	21	80,896
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	4,462,720	4,462,720	1,895	4,464,615	4,462,720	1,895	4,464,615
General Fund	CD	Southside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%	78	1,000,000	1,012,073	1,565	1,013,638	1,012,073	1,565	1,013,638
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%	61	1,001,871	1,001,871	638	1,002,509	1,001,871	638	1,002,509
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%	1	1,001,253	1,001,253	(1,001,253)	0	1,001,253	(1,001,253)	0
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	266	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	357	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
General Fund	CD	EW 4932	1/21/2020	7/21/2020	1.7200%	1	1,000,000	1,007,663	(1,007,663)	0	1,007,663	(1,007,663)	0
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	82	1,000,000	1,007,574	1,455	1,009,029	1,007,574	1,455	1,009,029
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	334	1,001,890	1,001,890	616	1,002,506	1,001,890	616	1,002,506
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	242	1,001,890	1,001,890	616	1,002,506	1,001,890	616	1,002,506
General Fund	CD	Southside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	174	1,000,000	1,007,373	1,437	1,008,810	1,007,373	1,437	1,008,810
General Fund	CD	Texas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	614	1,000,000	1,002,213	809	1,003,022	1,002,213	809	1,003,022
Total							18,406,694	16,443,591	(554,608)	15,888,984	16,443,591	(554,608)	15,888,984
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	251,435	251,435		251,435	251,435	0	251,435
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	1,697,976	1,697,976	(953,852)	744,124	1,697,976	(953,852)	744,124
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	463,148	463,148	119	463,267	463,148	119	463,267
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	1.4700%	1	2,735,461	2,735,461	(358,892)	2,376,569	2,735,461	(358,892)	2,376,569
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	1,700,299	1,700,299	868,511	2,568,810	1,700,299	868,511	2,568,810
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	14512 2017CO	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	(360,049)	(360,049)	360,000	(49)	(360,049)	360,000	(49)
W/S Operations	CD	Southside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%	78	1,000,000	1,012,174	1,565	1,013,739	1,012,174	1,565	1,013,739
W/S Operations	CD	Southside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	174	1,000,000	1,007,373	1,437	1,008,810	1,007,373	1,437	1,008,810
W/S Operations	CD	EW 1106	1/21/2020	7/21/2020	1.7200%	1	1,000,000	1,007,663	(1,007,663)	0	1,007,663	(1,007,663)	0
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	82	1,000,000	1,007,574	1,455	1,009,029	1,007,574	1,455	1,009,029
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	3/30/2020	12/30/2020	0.7500%	152	1,000,000	1,001,871	638	1,002,509	1,001,871	638	1,002,509
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	242	1,000,000	1,001,890	616	1,002,506	1,001,890	616	1,002,506
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	334	1,000,000	1,001,890	616	1,002,506	1,001,890	616	1,002,506
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	266	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	524	1,000,000	1,002,097	766	1,002,863	1,002,097	766	1,002,863
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	614	1,000,000	1,002,213	809	1,003,022	1,002,213	809	1,003,022
Total							16,488,270	15,533,015	(83,875)	15,449,141	15,533,015	(83,875)	15,449,141
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	1,436,461	1,436,461	218,163	1,654,624	1,436,461	218,163	1,654,624
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	354	354		354	354	0	354
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	3,102,074	3,102,074	(1,229,258)	1,872,816	3,102,074	(1,229,258)	1,872,816
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	266	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2000%	1	903,486	903,486	(229,522)	673,964	903,486	(229,522)	673,964
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	222	222	1	223	222	1	223
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	1,951,102	1,951,102	(770,134)	1,180,968	1,951,102	(770,134)	1,180,968
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	357	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	(546,907)	(546,907)	544,054	(2,853)	(546,907)	544,054	(2,853)
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	ank 2017A CO	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	4,034,226	4,034,226	(623,381)	3,410,845	4,034,226	(623,381)	3,410,845
2019 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	2,048,775	2,048,775	408	2,049,183	2,048,775	408	2,049,183
Total							14,929,793	12,929,791	(89,669)	12,840,122	12,929,791	(89,669)	12,840,122
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	127,683	127,683	782	128,465	127,683	782	128,465
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	1	394,757	394,757	(289)	394,468	394,757	(289)	394,468
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	1	93,754	93,754	(60)	93,694	93,754	(60)	93,694
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	1	249,232	249,232	(215)	249,017	249,232	(215)	249,017
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	1	81,409	81,409	748	82,157	81,409	748	82,157

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
July 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	242,656	242,656	452	243,108	242,656	452	243,108
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	57,619	57,619	124	57,743	57,619	124	57,743
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	†	153,173	153,173	295	153,468	153,173	295	153,468
Total							1,400,283	1,400,282	1,837	1,402,121	1,400,282	1,837	1,402,121
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	161,308	161,308	15,617	176,925	161,308	15,617	176,925
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	98,587	98,587	3,696	102,283	98,587	3,696	102,283
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	213,325	213,325	8,035	221,360	213,325	8,035	221,360
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.2082%	†	338,181	338,181	12,659	350,840	338,181	12,659	350,840
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	406,536	406,536	20,548	427,084	406,536	20,548	427,084
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	248,463	248,463	(1,559)	246,904	248,463	(1,559)	246,904
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	537,630	537,630	(3,284)	534,346	537,630	(3,284)	534,346
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.2082%	†	852,298	852,298	(5,398)	846,900	852,298	(5,398)	846,900
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	184,260	184,260	7,043	191,303	184,260	7,043	191,303
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	112,614	112,614	(2,019)	110,595	112,614	(2,019)	110,595
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	243,677	243,677	(4,328)	239,349	243,677	(4,328)	239,349
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.2082%	†	331,307	386,298	(6,947)	379,351	386,298	(6,947)	379,351
Total							3,728,186	3,783,178		3,827,240	3,783,178	44,063	3,827,240
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	141,228	141,228	28,247	169,475	141,228	28,247	169,475
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	109	109	0	109	109	0	109
Total							141,337	141,336	28,247	169,583	141,336	28,247	169,583
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	504,948	504,948	3,708	508,656	504,948	3,708	508,656
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	50,218	50,218	13	50,231	50,218	13	50,231
Total							555,166	555,165	3,721	558,887	555,165	3,721	558,887
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2700%	†	551,823	551,823	(2,687)	549,136	551,823	(2,687)	549,136
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	530,364	530,364	137	530,501	530,364	137	530,501
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	847,219	847,219	360	847,579	847,219	360	847,579
Total							1,929,406	1,929,406	(2,190)	1,927,216	1,929,406	(2,190)	1,927,216
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	70,302	70,302	(24,049)	46,253	70,302	(24,049)	46,253
VERF	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3129%	†	200,365	200,365	52	200,417	200,365	52	200,417
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	799,913	799,913	339	800,252	799,913	339	800,252
Total							1,070,580	1,070,580	(23,658)	1,046,922	1,070,580	(23,658)	1,046,922
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.3500%	†	2,666	2,666	26,598	29,264	2,666	26,598	29,264
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.5000%	†	250,065	250,065	65	250,130	250,065	65	250,130
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	7/31/2020	8/1/2020	0.2082%	†	250,107	250,107	106	250,213	250,107	106	250,213
Total							502,838	502,838	26,769	529,607	502,838	26,769	529,607
							60,682,037	55,818,668	(682,081)	55,180,654	55,818,668	(638,018)	55,180,654

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
07/31/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	43.62%	1	0.3994%	24,707,884	24,707,884	-638,670	24,069,214	24,707,884	-638,670	24,069,214
TexPool	19.98%	1	0.2082%	12,967,251	13,022,242	-1,997,807	11,024,435	13,022,242	-1,997,807	11,024,435
CD's	36.40%	252	1.0865%	23,006,904	18,088,545	1,998,459	20,087,004	18,088,545	1,998,459	20,087,004
Total	100.00%			60,682,039	55,818,668	-638,018	55,180,654	55,818,668	-638,018	55,180,654

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
August 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value		Market Value				
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	
Debt Service														
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.3500%	1	653,752	653,752	(625,216)	28,536	653,752	(625,216)	28,536	
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	887,079	887,079	(19,865)	867,214	887,079	(19,865)	867,214	
Total							1,540,832	1,540,831	(645,081)	895,750	1,540,831	(645,081)	895,750	
General Fund														
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	486,003	486,003	(479,999)	6,004	486,003	(479,999)	6,004	
General Fund	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	911,234	911,234	178,096	1,089,330	911,234	178,096	1,089,330	
General Fund	Money Market	4512/CARES	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	904,214	904,214	251	904,465	904,214	251	904,465	
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	80,896	80,896	20	80,916	80,896	20	80,916	
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	1	4,464,615	4,464,615	(398,136)	4,066,479	4,464,615	(398,136)	4,066,479	
General Fund	CD	outhside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%	47	1,000,000	1,013,638	1,567	1,015,205	1,013,638	1,567	1,015,205	
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%	30	1,000,000	1,002,509	638	1,003,147	1,002,509	638	1,003,147	
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%		1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	235	1,000,000	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	326	1,000,000	1,000,000	593	1,000,593	1,000,000	593	1,000,593	
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	51	1,000,000	1,009,029	1,458	1,010,487	1,009,029	1,458	1,010,487	
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	303	1,000,000	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	211	1,000,000	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	
General Fund	CD	outhside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	143	1,000,000	1,008,810	1,439	1,010,249	1,008,810	1,439	1,010,249	
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	583	1,000,000	1,003,022	809	1,003,831	1,003,022	809	1,003,831	
Total							16,846,962	15,888,982	(691,524)	15,197,459	15,888,982	(691,524)	15,197,459	
Water and Sewer Fund														
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	251,435	251,435		251,435	251,435	0	251,435	
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	744,124	744,124	1,000,777	1,744,901	744,124	1,000,777	1,744,901	
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	463,267	463,267	110	463,377	463,267	110	463,377	
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	1.4700%	1	2,376,569	2,376,569	1,009	2,377,578	2,376,569	1,009	2,377,578	
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	2,568,810	2,568,810	(499,678)	2,069,132	2,568,810	(499,678)	2,069,132	
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	(49)	(49)	(53,945)	(53,994)	(49)	(53,945)	(53,994)	
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%	47	1,000,000	1,013,739	1,567	1,015,306	1,013,739	1,567	1,015,306	
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	143	1,000,000	1,008,810	1,439	1,010,249	1,008,810	1,439	1,010,249	
W/S Operations	CD	EW 1106	1/21/2020	7/21/2020	1.7200%		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	51	1,000,000	1,009,029	1,458	1,010,487	1,009,029	1,458	1,010,487	
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	3/30/2020	12/30/2020	0.7500%	121	1,002,509	1,002,509	638	1,003,147	1,002,509	638	1,003,147	
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	211	1,002,506	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	303	1,002,506	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	1,002,506	637	1,003,143	
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	235	1,000,000	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	
W/S Operations	CD	as Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	493	1,000,000	1,002,863	766	1,003,629	1,002,863	766	1,003,629	
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	583	1,000,000	1,003,022	809	1,003,831	1,003,022	809	1,003,831	
Total							15,411,677	15,449,141	456,690	15,905,832	15,449,141	456,690	15,905,832	
Capital Project Funds														
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	1,654,624	1,654,624	(131,777)	1,522,847	1,654,624	(131,777)	1,522,847	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	354	354	122,569	122,923	354	122,569	122,923	
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.5000%	1	1,872,816	1,872,816	(1,433)	1,871,383	1,872,816	(1,433)	1,871,383	
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	235	1,000,000	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	1,000,000	466	1,000,466	
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	673,964	673,964	(79,604)	594,360	673,964	(79,604)	594,360	
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	223	223	77,475	77,698	223	77,475	77,698	
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.1768%	1	1,180,968	1,180,968	1,908	1,182,876	1,180,968	1,908	1,182,876	
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	326	1,000,000	1,000,000	593	1,000,593	1,000,000	593	1,000,593	
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	(2,853)	(2,853)	(91,486)	(94,339)	(2,853)	(91,486)	(94,339)	
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	3,410,845	3,410,845	1,448	3,412,293	3,410,845	1,448	3,412,293	
2019 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.1768%	1	2,049,183	2,049,183	319	2,049,502	2,049,183	319	2,049,502	
Total							12,840,125	12,840,122	(99,522)	12,740,601	12,840,122	(99,522)	12,740,601	
Special Revenue Funds														
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	128,465	128,465	80,643	209,108	128,465	80,643	209,108	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	394,468	394,468	12,202	406,670	394,468	12,202	406,670	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	1	93,694	93,694	146,250	239,944	93,694	146,250	239,944	
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	249,017	249,017	7,514	256,531	249,017	7,514	256,531	
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	1	82,157	82,157	39,851	122,008	82,157	39,851	122,008	
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	1	243,108	243,108	(11,633)	231,475	243,108	(11,633)	231,475	

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
August 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	57,743	57,743	78,832	136,575	57,743	78,832	136,575
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	153,468	153,468	(7,451)	146,017	153,468	(7,451)	146,017
Total							1,402,120	1,402,120	346,208	1,748,328	1,402,120	346,208	1,748,328
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	176,925	176,925	2,861	179,786	176,925	2,861	179,786
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	102,283	102,283	(122)	102,161	102,283	(122)	102,161
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	221,360	221,360	(224)	221,136	221,360	(224)	221,136
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1768%	†	350,840	350,840	(449)	350,391	350,840	(449)	350,391
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	427,084	427,084	6,786	433,870	427,084	6,786	433,870
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	246,904	246,904	(363)	246,541	246,904	(363)	246,541
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	534,346	534,346	(687)	533,659	534,346	(687)	533,659
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1768%	†	846,900	846,900	(1,315)	845,585	846,900	(1,315)	845,585
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	191,303	191,303	4,373	195,676	191,303	4,373	195,676
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	110,595	110,595	595	111,190	110,595	595	111,190
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	239,349	239,349	1,332	240,681	239,349	1,332	240,681
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1768%	†	379,351	379,351	2,009	381,360	379,351	2,009	381,360
Total							3,827,240	3,827,240	14,796	3,842,037	3,827,240	14,796	3,842,037
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	169,475	169,475	53,336	222,811	169,475	53,336	222,811
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	109	109		109	109	0	109
Total							169,584	169,583	53,336	222,920	169,583	53,336	222,920
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	508,656	508,656	(170,295)	338,361	508,656	(170,295)	338,361
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	50,231	50,231	12	50,243	50,231	12	50,243
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	0	0	200,016	200,016	0	200,016	200,016
Total							558,887	558,887	29,733	588,620	558,887	29,733	588,620
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2700%	†	549,136	549,136	77,253	626,389	549,136	77,253	626,389
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	530,501	530,501	126	530,627	530,501	126	530,627
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.5000%	†	847,579	847,579	360	847,939	847,579	360	847,939
Total							1,927,216	1,927,216	77,739	2,004,955	1,927,216	77,739	2,004,955
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	46,253	46,253	(43,472)	2,781	46,253	(43,472)	2,781
VERF	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.0000%	†	200,417	200,417	(200,414)	3	200,417	(200,414)	3
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.0000%	†	800,252	800,252	(24,662)	775,590	800,252	(24,662)	775,590
Total							1,046,922	1,046,922	(268,548)	778,375	1,046,922	(268,548)	778,375
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2000%	†	29,264	29,264	44,603	73,867	29,264	44,603	73,867
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.2874%	†	250,130	250,130	59	250,189	250,130	59	250,189
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	8/31/2020	9/1/2020	0.0000%	†	250,213	250,213	107	250,320	250,213	107	250,320
Total							529,607	529,607	44,769	574,376	529,607	44,769	574,376
							56,101,172	55,180,654	(681,404)	54,499,252	55,180,654	(681,404)	54,499,252

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
08/31/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	44.71%	1	0.3166%	24,069,214	24,069,214	299,316	24,368,530	24,069,214	299,316	24,368,530
TexPool	18.40%	1	0.2222%	11,024,435	11,024,435	-998,440	10,025,995	11,024,435	-998,440	10,025,995
CD's	36.89%	234	1.0865%	21,007,521	20,087,004	17,720	20,104,724	20,087,004	17,720	20,104,724
Total	100.00%			56,101,170	55,180,654	-681,404	54,499,252	55,180,654	-681,404	54,499,252

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
September 30, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value		Market Value			
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.3500%	1	28,536	28,536	(9,544)	18,992	28,536	(9,544)	18,992
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	867,214	867,214	111	867,325	867,214	111	867,325
Total							895,750	895,750	(9,433)	886,317	895,750	(9,433)	886,317
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	6,004	6,004	300,001	306,005	6,004	300,001	306,005
General Fund	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	1,089,330	1,089,330	(655,019)	434,311	1,089,330	(655,019)	434,311
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	80,916	80,916	(80,904)	12	80,916	(80,904)	12
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	1	4,066,479	4,066,479	(3,578,365)	488,115	4,066,479	(3,578,365)	488,115
General Fund	CD	outhside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%	17	1,000,000	1,015,205	(1,480)	1,013,725	1,015,205	(1,480)	1,013,725
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%	0	1,000,000	1,003,147	655	1,003,802	1,003,147	655	1,003,802
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	205	1,000,000	1,000,466	466	1,000,932	1,000,466	466	1,000,932
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	296	1,000,000	1,000,593	593	1,001,186	1,000,593	593	1,001,186
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	21	1,000,000	1,010,487	1,413	1,011,900	1,010,487	1,413	1,011,900
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	273	1,000,000	1,003,143	637	1,003,780	1,003,143	637	1,003,780
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	273	1,000,000	1,003,143	637	1,003,780	1,003,143	637	1,003,780
General Fund	CD	outhside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	113	1,000,000	1,010,249	1,391	1,011,640	1,010,249	1,391	1,011,640
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	553	1,000,000	1,003,831	784	1,004,615	1,003,831	784	1,004,615
Total							14,242,729	14,292,994	3,449	10,283,804	14,292,994	(4,009,190)	10,283,804
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	251,435	251,435	(8,890)	242,545	251,435	(8,890)	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	1,744,901	1,744,901	955,621	2,700,522	1,744,901	955,621	2,700,522
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	463,377	463,377	488,732	952,109	463,377	488,732	952,109
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	1.4700%	1	2,377,578	2,377,578	(292,001)	2,085,577	2,377,578	(292,001)	2,085,577
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	2,069,132	2,069,132	264	2,069,396	2,069,132	264	2,069,396
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.3500%	1	(53,994)	(53,994)	53,994	0	(53,994)	53,994	0
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	2.3000%	17	1,000,000	1,015,306	(1,581)	1,013,725	1,015,306	(1,581)	1,013,725
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	113	1,000,000	1,010,249	1,391	1,011,640	1,010,249	1,391	1,011,640
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%	21	1,000,000	1,010,487	1,413	1,011,900	1,010,487	1,413	1,011,900
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	3/30/2020	12/30/2020	0.7500%	91	1,000,000	1,003,147	641	1,003,788	1,003,147	641	1,003,788
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	181	1,000,000	1,003,143	637	1,003,780	1,003,143	637	1,003,780
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	273	1,000,000	1,003,143	637	1,003,780	1,003,143	637	1,003,780
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	205	1,000,000	1,000,466	466	1,000,932	1,000,466	466	1,000,932
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	463	1,000,000	1,003,629	784	1,004,413	1,003,629	784	1,004,413
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	553	1,000,000	1,003,831	784	1,004,615	1,003,831	784	1,004,615
Total							15,852,429	15,905,832	1,202,892	17,108,723	15,905,832	1,202,892	17,108,723
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	1,522,847	1,522,847	(733,879)	788,968	1,522,847	(733,879)	788,968
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	122,923	122,923	(122,905)	18	122,923	(122,905)	18
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	1	0	0	2,362,067	2,362,067	0	2,362,067	2,362,067
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	1,871,383	1,871,383	507,342	2,378,725	1,871,383	507,342	2,378,725
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	205	1,000,000	1,000,466	466	1,000,932	1,000,466	466	1,000,932
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	594,360	594,360	(380,862)	213,498	594,360	(380,862)	213,498
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	77,698	77,698	(77,693)	5	77,698	(77,693)	5
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.2000%	1	1,182,876	1,182,876	(539,183)	643,693	1,182,876	(539,183)	643,693
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	296	1,000,000	1,000,593	593	1,001,186	1,000,593	593	1,001,186
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	1.8200%	1	0	0	639,186	639,186	0	639,186	639,186
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	(94,339)	(94,339)	94,339	(0)	(94,339)	94,339	(0)
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.0000%	1	3,412,293	3,412,293	428,729	3,841,022	3,412,293	428,729	3,841,022
2019 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	2,049,502	2,049,502	(467,574)	1,581,928	2,049,502	(467,574)	1,581,928
Total							12,739,543	12,740,601	1,710,626	14,451,228	12,740,601	1,710,626	14,451,228
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	209,108	209,108	(16,561)	192,547	209,108	(16,561)	192,547
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	406,670	406,670	207,849	614,519	406,670	207,849	614,519
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	1	239,944	239,944	90	240,034	239,944	90	240,034
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	1	256,531	256,531	(191,147)	65,384	256,531	(191,147)	65,384
CARES ACT	Money Market	14512/CARES	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	904,465	904,465	184,979	1,089,444	904,465	184,979	1,089,444
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	1	122,008	122,008	(6,983)	115,025	122,008	(6,983)	115,025
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	1	231,475	231,475	(207,721)	23,754	231,475	(207,721)	23,754

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
September 30, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	136,575	136,575	50	136,625	136,575	50	136,625
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	†	146,017	146,017	(108,802)	37,215	146,017	(108,802)	37,215
Total							2,652,793	2,652,793	(138,246)	2,514,548	2,652,793	(138,246)	2,514,548
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	179,786	179,786	(12,075)	167,711	179,786	(12,075)	167,711
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	102,161	102,161	(84,746)	17,415	102,161	(84,746)	17,415
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	221,136	221,136	(35,170)	185,966	221,136	(35,170)	185,966
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1474%	†	350,391	350,391	(105,068)	245,323	350,391	(105,068)	245,323
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	433,870	433,870	(65,012)	368,858	433,870	(65,012)	368,858
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	246,541	246,541	(208,240)	38,301	246,541	(208,240)	38,301
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	533,659	533,659	(124,650)	409,009	533,659	(124,650)	409,009
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1474%	†	845,585	845,585	(306,030)	539,555	845,585	(306,030)	539,555
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	195,676	195,676	346,212	541,888	195,676	346,212	541,888
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	111,190	111,190	(54,922)	56,268	111,190	(54,922)	56,268
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	240,681	240,681	360,193	600,874	240,681	360,193	600,874
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1474%	†	381,360	381,360	411,299	792,659	381,360	411,299	792,659
Total							3,842,036	3,842,037	121,791	3,963,826	3,842,037	121,791	3,963,826
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	222,811	222,811	(20,614)	202,197	222,811	(20,614)	202,197
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	109	109	60,000	60,109	109	60,000	60,109
Total							222,920	222,920	39,386	262,305	222,920	39,386	262,305
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	338,361	338,361	(51,846)	286,515	338,361	(51,846)	286,515
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	50,243	50,243	10	50,253	50,243	10	50,253
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	200,016	200,016	100,086	300,102	200,016	100,086	300,102
Total							588,620	588,620	48,250	636,870	588,620	48,250	636,870
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2700%	†	626,389	626,389	(42,611)	583,778	626,389	(42,611)	583,778
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	530,627	530,627	106	530,733	530,627	106	530,733
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	847,939	847,939	80,331	928,270	847,939	80,331	928,270
Total							2,004,955	2,004,955	37,826	2,042,781	2,004,955	37,826	2,042,781
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	2,781	2,781	(1,548)	1,233	2,781	(1,548)	1,233
VERF	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2531%	†	3	3	(3)	0	3	(3)	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.4500%	†	775,590	775,590	(89,731)	685,859	775,590	(89,731)	685,859
Total							778,374	778,375	(91,282)	687,093	778,375	(91,282)	687,093
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	73,867	73,867	(43,248)	30,619	73,867	(43,248)	30,619
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.1474%	†	250,189	250,189	80,973	331,162	250,189	80,973	331,162
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	250,320	250,320	92	250,412	250,320	92	250,412
Total							574,376	574,376	37,817	612,193	574,376	37,817	612,193
PGBT/ TIRZ#2 Station													
PGBT/ TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	9/30/2020	10/1/2020	0.2000%	†	0	0	(20,176)	(20,176)	0	(20,176)	(20,176)
Total							54,394,525	54,499,253	2,942,900	53,429,513	54,499,253	(1,069,739)	53,429,513

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
09/30/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	44.52%	1	0.3365%	24,368,530	24,368,530	-582,278	23,786,252	24,368,530	-582,278	23,786,252
TexPool	17.83%	1	0.1518%	7,519,951	10,025,995	-498,787	9,527,208	10,025,995	-498,787	9,527,208
CD's	37.65%	219	1.0490%	20,000,000	20,104,724	11,327	20,116,051	20,104,724	11,327	20,116,051
Total	100.00%			51,888,481	54,499,252	-1,069,739	53,429,513	54,499,252	-1,069,739	53,429,513

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 12/31/20	%	Total
CD Texas Security 12529	.95%	1.59%	1,007,021
CD Texas Security 12530	.95%	1.59%	1,007,021
CD Texas Security 12528	.90%	1.59%	1,006,818
Total Invested City Funds:		100.0%	\$63,386,894

The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore, all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter ending December 31 was \$70,472.33.**

Citywide cash and investments for the period ending December 31 was \$63,386,894. Of this amount, \$2,327,025 is for the Sachse EDC. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

79% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy will be to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the period was .45%; weighted average maturity of 48 days. The Texpool Prime Fund interest rate was .1431% and the Texpool interest rate was .0909% at December 31, 2020. The rolling three-month Treasury yield was .09% with the rolling six-month Treasury yield at .12%.



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

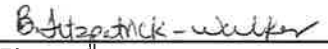
December 31, 2020

Prepared by
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.



Director of Finance



Finance Manager

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

Summary

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	September 30, 2020		December 31, 2020		
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield
Bank/Pool	\$ 33,313,460	\$ 33,313,460	\$ 48,293,981	\$ 48,293,981	0.32%
CDs/Securities	20,116,053	20,116,053	15,092,913	15,092,913	0.88%
Totals	\$ 53,429,513	\$ 53,429,513	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 63,386,894	0.45%

Current Quarter Average Yield (1)

Total Portfolio 0.45%

Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)

Total Portfolio 0.45%

Weighted Average Maturity 48 days

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.09%
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.12%
 TexPool 0.09%

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.09%
 Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.12%
 TexPool 0.09%

Interest Earnings (Approximate)

	City	EDC
Interest Earnings QTR	\$ 68,827	\$ 1,645
Interest Earnings YTD	\$ 68,827	\$ 1,645

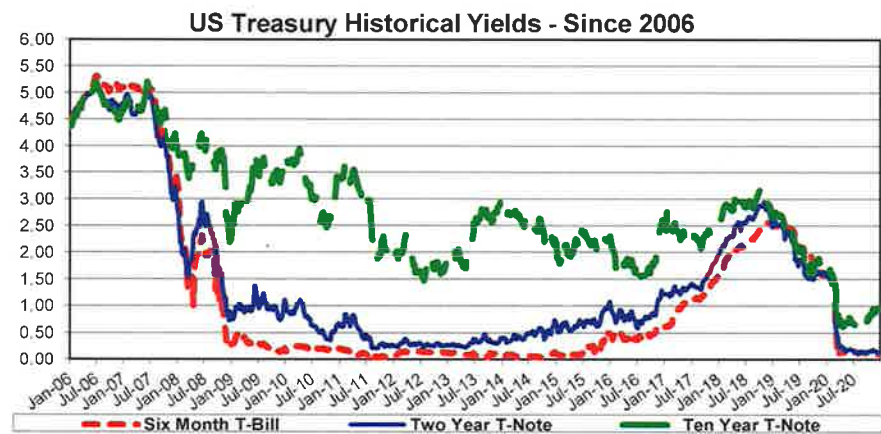
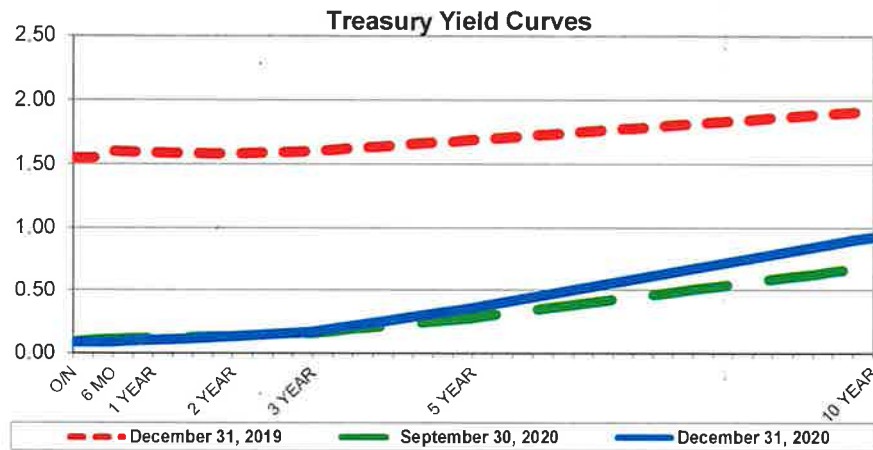
(1) Current Quarter Weighted Average Yield - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis; realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Weighted Average Yields - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

Economic Overview

12/31/2020

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the Fed Funds target range at 0.00% to 0.25% (Effective Fed Funds are trading +/-0.10%), and projected that reduced rates could remain into 2024. Second estimate of Third Quarter GDP was finalized at +33.4%, but still remains 3.5% below pre-pandemic levels. Crude oil traded above \$50 per barrel. Employment/ Unemployment continues modest improvement. The Stock Markets reached new highs. Housing continues adding positive economic activity. Additional fiscal stimulus passed and was signed by the President. The Yield Curve steepened slightly from last quarter end.

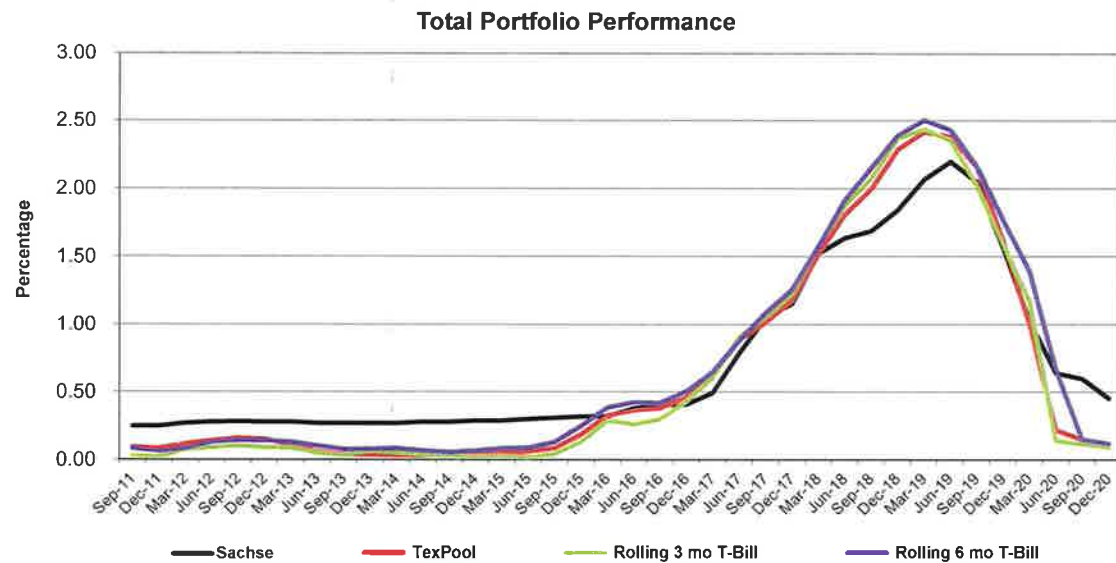
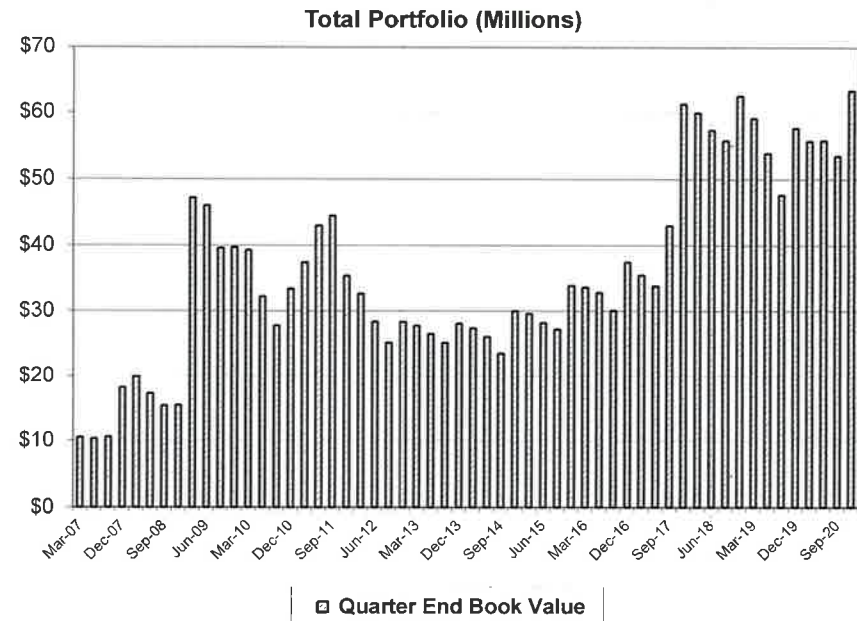
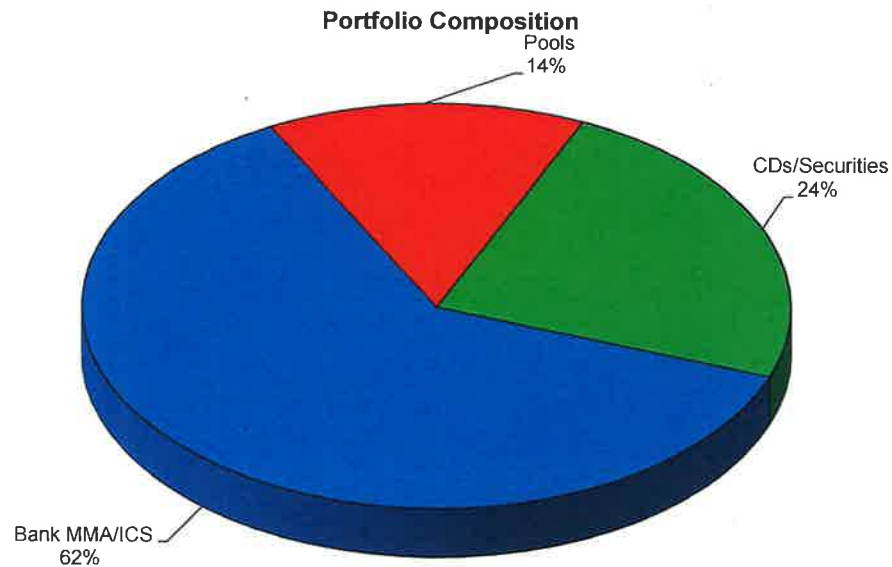


Investment Holdings
December 31, 2020

Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face/ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (days)	Yield
ANB MMA		0.35%	01/01/21	12/31/20	\$ 23,250,289	\$ 23,250,289	1.00	\$ 23,250,289	1	0.35%
BTH Bank ICS		0.20%	01/01/21	12/31/20	2,676,105	2,676,105	1.00	2,676,105	1	0.20%
NexBank ICS		0.45%	01/01/21	12/31/20	13,168,042	13,168,042	1.00	13,168,042	1	0.45%
TexPool	AAAm	0.09%	01/01/21	12/31/20	9,199,545	9,199,545	1.00	9,199,545	1	0.09%
Southside Bank CD 6066		1.68%	01/21/21	01/21/20	1,015,505	1,015,505	100.00	1,015,505	21	1.69%
Southside Bank CD 6074		1.68%	01/21/21	01/21/20	1,015,505	1,015,505	100.00	1,015,505	21	1.69%
Prosperity Bank CD 9995		0.75%	03/30/21	03/30/20	1,005,653	1,005,653	100.00	1,005,653	89	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 9996		0.75%	03/30/21	03/30/20	1,005,653	1,005,653	100.00	1,005,653	89	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 0001		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,002,301	1,002,301	100.00	1,002,301	113	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0002		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,002,301	1,002,301	100.00	1,002,301	113	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0003		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,002,301	1,002,301	100.00	1,002,301	113	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 9997		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,005,653	1,005,653	100.00	1,005,653	181	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 9998		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,005,653	1,005,653	100.00	1,005,653	181	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 0004		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,002,930	1,002,930	100.00	1,002,930	204	0.70%
Prosperity Bank CD 0005		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,002,930	1,002,930	100.00	1,002,930	204	0.70%
Citizens Bank CD 5043		0.90%	12/30/21	12/30/20	1,005,667	1,005,667	100.00	1,005,667	364	0.90%
Texas Security Bank CD 2528		0.90%	01/06/22	04/06/20	1,006,818	1,006,818	100.00	1,006,818	371	0.90%
Texas Security Bank CD 2530		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,007,021	1,007,021	100.00	1,007,021	461	0.95%
Texas Security Bank CD 2529		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,007,021	1,007,021	100.00	1,007,021	461	0.95%
					<u>\$ 63,386,894</u>	<u>\$ 63,386,894</u>		<u>\$ 63,386,894</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>0.45%</u>
									(1)	(2)

(1) **Weighted average life** - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) **Weighted average yield to maturity** - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.



Book & Market Value Comparison

Issuer/Description	Yield	Maturity Date	Book Value 09/30/20	Increases	Decreases	Book Value 12/31/20	Market Value 09/30/20	Change in Market Value	Market Value 12/31/20
ANB MMA	0.35%	01/01/21	\$ 7,958,475	\$ 15,291,814	\$ —	\$ 23,250,289	\$ 7,958,475	\$ 15,291,814	\$ 23,250,289
BTH Bank ICS	0.20%	01/01/21	2,674,659	1,446	—	2,676,105	2,674,659	1,446	2,676,105
NexBank ICS	0.45%	01/01/21	13,153,117	14,925	—	13,168,042	13,153,117	14,925	13,168,042
TexPool	0.09%	01/01/21	9,527,209	—	(327,664)	9,199,545	9,527,209	(327,664)	9,199,545
Citizens Bank CD 5033	0.75%	10/01/20	1,003,802	—	(1,003,802)	—	1,003,802	(1,003,802)	—
Southside Bank CD 0742	1.83%	10/17/20	1,013,725	—	(1,013,725)	—	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	—
Southside Bank CD 0750	1.83%	10/17/20	1,013,725	—	(1,013,725)	—	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	—
East West Bank CD 0527	1.73%	10/21/20	1,011,900	—	(1,011,900)	—	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	—
East West Bank CD 7644	1.73%	10/21/20	1,011,900	—	(1,011,900)	—	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	—
Citizens Bank CD 5043	0.75%	12/30/20	1,003,788	—	(1,003,788)	—	1,003,788	(1,003,788)	—
Southside Bank CD 6066	1.69%	01/21/21	1,011,640	3,865	—	1,015,505	1,011,640	3,865	1,015,505
Southside Bank CD 6074	1.69%	01/21/21	1,011,640	3,865	—	1,015,505	1,011,640	3,865	1,015,505
Prosperity Bank CD 9995	0.75%	03/30/21	1,003,780	1,873	—	1,005,653	1,003,780	1,873	1,005,653
Prosperity Bank CD 9996	0.75%	03/30/21	1,003,780	1,873	—	1,005,653	1,003,780	1,873	1,005,653
Prosperity Bank CD 0001	0.55%	04/23/21	1,000,932	1,369	—	1,002,301	1,000,932	1,369	1,002,301
Prosperity Bank CD 0002	0.55%	04/23/21	1,000,932	1,369	—	1,002,301	1,000,932	1,369	1,002,301
Prosperity Bank CD 0003	0.55%	04/23/21	1,000,932	1,369	—	1,002,301	1,000,932	1,369	1,002,301
Prosperity Bank CD 9997	0.75%	06/30/21	1,003,780	1,873	—	1,005,653	1,003,780	1,873	1,005,653
Prosperity Bank CD 9998	0.75%	06/30/21	1,003,780	1,873	—	1,005,653	1,003,780	1,873	1,005,653
Prosperity Bank CD 0004	0.70%	07/23/21	1,001,186	1,744	—	1,002,930	1,001,186	1,744	1,002,930
Prosperity Bank CD 0005	0.70%	07/23/21	1,001,186	1,744	—	1,002,930	1,001,186	1,744	1,002,930
Citizens Bank CD 5043	0.90%	12/30/21	—	1,005,667	—	1,005,667	—	1,005,667	1,005,667
Texas Security Bank CD 2528	0.90%	01/06/22	1,004,413	2,405	—	1,006,818	1,004,413	2,405	1,006,818
Texas Security Bank CD 2530	0.95%	04/06/22	1,004,615	2,406	—	1,007,021	1,004,615	2,406	1,007,021
Texas Security Bank CD 2529	0.95%	04/06/22	1,004,615	2,406	—	1,007,021	1,004,615	2,406	1,007,021
TOTAL / AVERAGE	0.45%		\$ 53,429,513	\$ 16,343,884	\$ (6,386,503)	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 53,429,513	\$ 9,957,381	\$ 63,386,894

Allocation
December 31, 2020

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 23,250,289	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 3,384,271	\$ 9,493,566	\$ 242,545	\$ 5,073,930	\$ 246,219
BTH Bank ICS	2,676,105	—	—	—	12	—	952,624	17
NexBank ICS	13,168,042	—	—	—	573,701	—	21,815	2,731,458
TexPool	9,199,545	—	—	867,574	606,145	—	1,969,951	1,955,481
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	1,015,505	—	—	—	1,015,505	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	1,015,505	—	—	—	—	—	1,015,505	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	1,005,653	—	—	—	1,005,653	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	1,005,653	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,653	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,002,301	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,002,301
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,002,301	—	—	—	1,002,301	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,002,301	—	—	—	—	—	1,002,301	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,005,653	—	—	—	1,005,653	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,005,653	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,653	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,002,930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,002,930	—	—	—	1,002,930	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,005,667	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,667	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,006,818	—	—	—	—	—	1,006,818	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,007,021	—	—	—	1,007,021	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,007,021	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,021	—
Totals	\$ 63,386,894	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 4,251,845	\$ 16,712,488	\$ 242,545	\$ 15,066,937	\$ 5,935,477

Allocation
December 31, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 84,070	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 510,567	\$ 979,215	\$ 222,678	\$ 388,451
BTH Bank ICS	6	—	—	—	448,170	—	190,449	32,456
NexBank ICS	271,946	2,066,128	3,846,635	—	264,630	—	112,456	346,795
TexPool	667,690	—	—	1,752,074	72,080	—	30,635	370,174
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,002,930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,026,642	\$ 2,066,128	\$ 3,846,635	\$ 1,752,074	\$ 1,295,447	\$ 979,215	\$ 556,218	\$ 1,137,876

Allocation
December 31, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 684,509	\$ 268,049	\$ 334,526	\$ 11,770	\$ 126,610	\$ 353,979	\$ 866,681
BTH Bank ICS	57,193	22,396	60,141	—	331,341	50,280	531,020
NexBank ICS	611,106	239,305	—	595,598	256,703	300,442	929,323
TexPool	652,303	255,437	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,005,110	\$ 785,187	\$ 394,667	\$ 607,369	\$ 714,654	\$ 704,701	\$ 2,327,025

Allocation
September 30, 2020

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 7,958,475	\$ (2,541)	\$ (17,635)	\$ 18,992	\$ 434,311	\$ 242,545	\$ 2,700,522	\$ 788,968
BTH Bank ICS	2,674,659	—	—	—	12	—	952,109	18
NexBank ICS	13,153,117	—	—	—	488,115	—	—	2,362,067
TexPool	9,527,209	—	—	867,325	306,005	—	2,069,396	2,378,725
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	1,003,802	—	—	—	1,003,802	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	1,013,725	—	—	—	1,013,725	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	1,013,725	—	—	—	—	—	1,013,725	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	1,011,900	—	—	—	1,011,900	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	1,011,900	—	—	—	—	—	1,011,900	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,003,788	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,788	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	1,011,640	—	—	—	1,011,640	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	1,011,640	—	—	—	—	—	1,011,640	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	1,003,780	—	—	—	1,003,780	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	1,003,780	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,780	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,000,932	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000,932
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,000,932	—	—	—	1,000,932	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,000,932	—	—	—	—	—	1,000,932	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,003,780	—	—	—	1,003,780	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,003,780	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,780	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,001,186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,001,186	—	—	—	1,001,186	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,004,413	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,413	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,004,615	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,615	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,004,615	—	—	—	1,004,615	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 53,429,513	\$ (2,541)	\$ (17,635)	\$ 886,317	\$ 10,283,804	\$ 242,545	\$ 14,780,601	\$ 6,530,710

Allocation
September 30, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 213,498	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 192,547	\$ 1,089,444	\$ 115,025	\$ 167,711
BTH Bank ICS	5	—	—	—	614,519	—	23,754	17,415
NexBank ICS	639,186	2,085,577	3,841,022	—	240,034	—	136,625	185,966
TexPool	643,693	—	—	1,581,928	65,384	—	37,215	245,323
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,001,186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,497,568	\$ 2,085,577	\$ 3,841,022	\$ 1,581,928	\$ 1,112,484	\$ 1,089,444	\$ 312,620	\$ 616,414

Allocation
September 30, 2020

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 368,858	\$ 541,888	\$ 202,197	\$ 1,233	\$ 30,619	\$ 286,515	\$ 583,778
BTH Bank ICS	38,301	56,268	60,109	—	331,162	50,253	530,733
NexBank ICS	409,009	600,874	—	685,859	250,412	300,102	928,270
TexPool	539,555	792,659	—	—	—	—	—
10/01/20—Citizens Bank CD 5033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0742	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/17/20—Southside Bank CD 0750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 0527	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10/21/20—East West Bank CD 7644	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/20—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 1,355,723	\$ 1,991,689	\$ 262,305	\$ 687,093	\$ 612,193	\$ 636,870	\$ 2,042,781

Portfolio Summary
City of Sachse, TX
December 31, 2020

Safety - Investment Type

Investment Type	Book Value	Percent
Money Market Account*	\$ 39,094,439	61.7%
Investment Pools	9,199,543	14.5%
CD's	15,092,912	23.8%

Total* \$ 63,386,894 100%

*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)

Liquidity - Investments by Maturity Date

Under 30 days	\$ 50,324,990	79%
31 - 90 days	1,005,653	2%
91 - 180 days	3,006,903	5%
181 - 365 days	6,028,486	10%
366 - 760 days	3,020,860	5%

Total Principal Invested \$ 63,386,894 100%

Portfolio Yield	Fiscal YTD Interest	Int Earned this QTR	(FYTD) Percent of total
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 401	\$ 401	0.57%
General Fund	\$ 20,765	20,765	29.47%
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 28,612	28,612	40.60%
Capital Project Fund	\$ 12,869	12,869	18.26%
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 1,942	1,942	2.76%
Impact Fee Fund	\$ 2,334	2,334	3.31%
Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 164	\$ 164	0.23%
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	\$ 739	\$ 739	1.05%
Municipal Development District	\$ 502	\$ 502	0.71%
Health Insurance Fund	\$ 499	499	0.71%
Sachse EDC	\$ 1,645	1,645	2.33%
Total Portfolios	\$ 70,472	\$ 70,472	100.00%

Portfolio Balance

Portfolio	Beginning Balances	Ending Book Balances	Change
Debt Service	\$ 886,317	\$ 4,251,845	\$ 3,365,528.02
General Fund	10,283,804	16,712,489	6,428,684.83
Water and Sewer Fund	17,108,723	17,375,610	266,887.00
Capital Project Fund	14,451,228	13,560,828	(890,400.00)
Special Revenue Fund	2,514,548	2,830,880	316,331.60
Impact Fee Fund	3,963,826	3,928,174	(35,652.00)
Street Maintenance Fund	262,305	394,667	132,362.00
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	687,093	607,369	(79,724.00)
Municipal Development District	612,193	714,654	102,461.00
Health Insurance Fund	636,870	704,701	67,831.00
Sachse EDC	2,042,781	2,327,025	284,244.00
PGBT	(2,541)	(3,023)	(482.20)
TIRZ#2 Station	(17,635)	(18,325)	(690.25)
Total Portfolios	\$ 53,429,510	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 9,957,381

Historical Interest Rates

	Oct	Nov	Dec
Pooled Money Market Account	2020 0.3500%	0.3500%	0.3500%
	2019 0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
	2018 0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
Tex Pool	2020 0.1335%	0.1231%	0.0909%
	2019 1.9115%	1.6774%	1.6226%
	2018 2.1438%	2.2030%	2.2872%

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
October 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	18,992	18,992	113,439	132,431	18,992	113,439	132,431
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	867,325	867,325	89	867,414	867,325	89	867,414
Total							886,315	886,317	113,528	999,845	886,317	113,528	999,845
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	306,005	306,005	700,042	1,006,047	306,005	700,042	1,006,047
General Fund	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	434,311	434,311	1,601,826	2,036,137	434,311	1,601,826	2,036,137
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	12	12	0	12	12	0	12
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	488,115	488,115	186	498,301	488,115	186	488,301
General Fund	CD	Southside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%		1,000,000	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	0	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%		1,003,802	1,003,802	(1,003,802)	0	1,003,802	(1,003,802)	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	174	1,000,000	1,000,932	451	1,001,383	1,000,932	451	1,001,383
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	265	1,000,000	1,001,186	575	1,001,761	1,001,186	575	1,001,761
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		1,000,000	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	0	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	0
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	242	1,003,780	1,003,780	617	1,004,397	1,003,780	617	1,004,397
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	150	1,003,780	1,003,780	617	1,004,397	1,003,780	617	1,004,397
General Fund	CD	Southside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	82	1,000,000	1,011,640	1,440	1,013,080	1,011,640	1,440	1,013,080
General Fund	CD	Texas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	522	1,000,000	1,004,615	811	1,005,426	1,004,615	811	1,005,426
Total							10,239,805	10,283,804	(722,862)	9,560,942	10,283,804	(722,862)	9,560,942
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	242,545	242,545		242,545		0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	2,700,522	2,700,522	2,276,053	4,976,575	2,700,522	2,276,053	4,976,575
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	952,109	952,109	182	952,291	952,109	182	952,291
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	0	0	873	873	0	873	873
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	1.4700%	†	2,085,577	2,085,577	(77)	2,085,500	2,085,577	(77)	2,085,500
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	2,069,396	2,069,396	(299,787)	1,769,609	2,069,396	(299,787)	1,769,609
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	14512 2017CO	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Southside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%		1,000,000	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	0	1,013,725	(1,013,725)	0
W/S Operations	CD	Southside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	82	1,000,000	1,011,640	1,440	1,013,080	1,011,640	1,440	1,013,080
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		1,000,000	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	0	1,011,900	(1,011,900)	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	3/30/2020	12/30/2020	0.7500%	60	1,000,000	1,003,788	639	1,004,427	1,003,788	639	1,004,427
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	150	1,000,000	1,003,780	617	1,004,397	1,003,780	617	1,004,397
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	242	1,000,000	1,003,780	617	1,004,397	1,003,780	617	1,004,397
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	174	1,000,000	1,000,932	451	1,001,383	1,000,932	451	1,001,383
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	432	1,000,000	1,004,413	811	1,005,224	1,004,413	811	1,005,224
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	522	1,000,000	1,004,615	811	1,005,426	1,004,615	811	1,005,426
Total							17,050,149	17,108,723	(42,995)	17,065,728	17,108,723	(42,995)	17,065,728
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	788,968	788,968	(114,559)	674,409	788,968	(114,559)	674,409
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	18	18	(1)	17	18	(1)	17
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	2,360,814	2,360,814	269,443	2,630,257	2,360,814	269,443	2,630,257
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	2,378,725	2,378,725	(475,246)	1,903,479	2,378,725	(475,246)	1,903,479
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	174	1,000,000	1,000,932	451	1,001,383	1,000,932	451	1,001,383
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	213,498	213,498	41,320	254,818	213,498	41,320	254,818
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	5	5	1	6	5	1	6
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	643,693	643,693	75,517	719,210	643,693	75,517	719,210
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	265	1,000,000	1,001,186	575	1,001,761	1,001,186	575	1,001,761
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	639,186	639,186	(268,296)	370,890	639,186	(268,296)	370,890
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	ank 2017A CO	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	3,842,275	3,842,275	1,469	3,843,744	3,842,275	1,469	3,843,744
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	1,581,928	1,581,928	1,841,966	3,423,894	1,581,928	1,841,966	3,423,894
Total							14,449,110	14,451,228	15,823,867	14,451,228	1,372,640	15,823,867	
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	192,547	192,547	206,059	398,606	192,547	206,059	398,606
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	614,519	614,519	(206,696)	407,823	614,519	(206,696)	407,823
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	240,034	240,034	677	240,711	240,034	677	240,711
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	65,384	65,384	185	65,569	65,384	185	65,569
CARES ACT	Money Market	14512/CARES	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	1,089,444	1,089,444	(247,972)	841,472	1,089,444	(247,972)	841,472
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	†	115,025	115,025	113,320	228,345	115,025	113,320	228,345
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	†	23,754	23,754	206,818	230,572	23,754	206,818	230,572
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	†	136,625	136,625	(533)	136,092	136,625	(533)	136,092
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	†	37,215	37,215	(145)	37,070	37,215	(145)	37,070
Total							2,514,547	2,514,548	71,713	2,586,262	2,514,548	71,713	2,586,262

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
October 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	167,711	167,711	225,594	393,305	167,711	225,594	393,305
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	17,415	17,415	12,340	29,755	17,415	12,340	29,755
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	185,966	185,966	131,840	317,806	185,966	131,840	317,806
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1335%	1	245,323	245,323	173,802	419,125	245,323	173,802	419,125
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	368,858	368,858	323,258	692,116	368,858	323,258	692,116
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	38,301	38,301	14,060	52,361	38,301	14,060	52,361
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	409,009	409,009	150,247	559,256	409,009	150,247	559,256
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1335%	1	539,555	539,555	197,998	737,553	539,555	197,998	737,553
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	541,888	541,888	(146,803)	395,085	541,888	(146,803)	395,085
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	56,268	56,268	(26,378)	29,890	56,268	(26,378)	29,890
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	600,874	600,874	(281,630)	319,244	600,874	(281,630)	319,244
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1335%	1	331,307	792,659	(371,637)	421,022	792,659	(371,637)	421,022
Total							3,502,475	3,963,826	-402,690	4,366,517	3,963,826	-402,691	4,366,517
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	202,197	202,197	37,773	239,970	202,197	37,773	239,970
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	60,109	60,109	11	60,120	60,109	11	60,120
Total							262,306	262,305	37,784	300,090	262,305	37,784	300,090
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	286,515	286,515	(8,490)	278,025	286,515	(8,490)	278,025
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	50,253	50,253	9	50,262	50,253	9	50,262
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	1	300,102	300,102	114	300,216	300,102	114	300,216
Total							636,870	636,870	(8,367)	628,504	636,870	(8,367)	628,504
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2700%	1	583,778	583,778	25,546	609,324	583,778	25,546	609,324
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	530,733	530,733	102	530,835	530,733	102	530,835
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	928,270	928,270	355	928,625	928,270	355	928,625
Total							2,042,781	2,042,781	26,003	2,068,784	2,042,781	26,003	2,068,784
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	1,233	1,233	1,709	2,942	1,233	1,709	2,942
VERF	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.2333%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	685,859	685,859	(5,740)	680,119	685,859	(5,740)	680,119
Total							687,092	687,093	(4,031)	683,062	687,093	(4,031)	683,062
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	30,619	30,619	19,647	50,266	30,619	19,647	50,266
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	331,162	331,162	63	331,225	331,162	63	331,225
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.1335%	1	250,412	250,412	6,098	256,510	250,412	6,098	256,510
Total							612,193	612,193	25,808	638,001	612,193	25,808	638,001
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	(2,541)	(2,541)	(482)	(3,023)	(2,541)	(482)	(3,023)
Total							(2,541)	(2,541)	(482)	(3,023)	(2,541)	(482)	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.3500%	1	(17,635)	(17,635)	(225)	(17,860)	(17,635)	(225)	(17,860)
Total							(17,635)	(17,635)	(225)	(17,860)	(17,635)	(225)	(17,860)
							52,863,468	53,429,513	(101,436)	54,700,719	53,429,513	1,271,205	54,700,719

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
10/31/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	51.66%	1	0.3620%	23,786,252	23,786,252	4,472,550	28,258,802	23,786,252	4,472,550	28,258,802
TexPool	20.79%	1	0.1335%	9,065,856	9,527,208	1,842,784	11,369,992	9,527,208	1,842,784	11,369,992
CD's	27.55%	236	1.0262%	20,011,362	20,116,051	-5,044,129	15,071,922	20,116,051	-5,044,129	15,071,922
Total	100.00%			52,863,470	53,429,513	1,271,205	54,700,719	53,429,513	1,271,205	54,700,719

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
November 30, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	132,431	132,431	188,081	326,512	132,431	188,081	320,512
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	867,414	867,414	91	867,505	867,414	91	867,505
Total							999,846	999,845	188,172	1,186,017	999,845	188,172	1,188,017
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	1,006,047	1,006,047	74	1,006,121	1,006,047	74	1,006,121
General Fund	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	2,036,137	2,036,137	(252,626)	1,783,511	2,036,137	(252,626)	1,783,511
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	12	12		12	12	0	12
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	488,301	488,301	181	486,482	488,301	181	488,482
General Fund	CD	uthside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	144	1,000,000	1,001,383	467	1,001,850	1,001,383	467	1,001,850
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	235	1,000,000	1,001,761	594	1,002,355	1,001,761	594	1,002,355
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	212	1,000,000	1,004,397	638	1,005,035	1,004,397	638	1,005,035
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	120	1,000,000	1,004,397	638	1,005,035	1,004,397	638	1,005,035
General Fund	CD	uthside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	52	1,000,000	1,013,080	1,397	1,014,477	1,013,080	1,397	1,014,477
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	492	1,000,000	1,005,426	784	1,006,210	1,005,426	784	1,006,210
Total							9,530,498	9,560,942	(247,853)	9,313,088	9,560,942	(247,853)	9,313,088
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	4,976,575	4,976,575	27,504	5,004,079	4,976,575	27,504	5,004,079
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	952,291	952,291	175	952,466	952,291	175	952,466
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	873	873	20,942	21,815	873	20,942	21,815
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	1.4700%	1	2,085,500	2,085,500	(20,170)	2,065,330	2,085,500	(20,170)	2,065,330
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	1,769,609	1,769,609	186	1,769,795	1,769,609	186	1,769,795
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	uthside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	uthside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	52	1,000,000	1,013,080	1,397	1,014,477	1,013,080	1,397	1,014,477
W/S Operations	CD	EW 1106	1/21/2020	7/21/2020	1.7200%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	3/30/2020	12/30/2020	0.7500%	30	1,004,427	1,004,427	620	1,005,047	1,004,427	620	1,005,047
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	120	1,004,397	1,004,397	638	1,005,035	1,004,397	638	1,005,035
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	212	1,004,397	1,004,397	638	1,005,035	1,004,397	638	1,005,035
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	144	1,000,000	1,001,383	467	1,001,850	1,001,383	467	1,001,850
W/S Operations	CD	as Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	402	1,000,000	1,005,224	784	1,006,008	1,005,224	784	1,006,008
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	492	1,000,000	1,005,426	784	1,006,210	1,005,426	784	1,006,210
Total							17,040,614	17,065,728	33,965	17,099,693	17,065,728	33,965	17,099,693
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	674,409	674,409	(103,985)	570,424	674,409	(103,985)	570,424
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	17	17		17	17	0	17
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	2,630,257	2,630,257	(183,462)	2,446,795	2,630,257	(183,462)	2,446,795
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.4500%	1	1,903,479	1,903,479	264,747	2,168,226	1,903,479	264,747	2,168,226
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	144	1,000,000	1,001,383	467	1,001,850	1,001,383	467	1,001,850
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	254,818	254,818	(50,530)	204,288	254,818	(50,530)	204,288
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	6	6		6	6	0	6
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.1231%	1	719,210	719,210	(264,472)	454,738	719,210	(264,472)	454,738
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	235	1,000,000	1,001,761	594	1,002,355	1,001,761	594	1,002,355
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	10/31/2020	11/1/2020	0.4500%	1	370,890	370,890	184,572	555,462	370,890	184,572	555,462
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	3,843,744	3,843,744	1,421	3,845,165	3,843,744	1,421	3,845,165
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.1231%	1	3,423,894	3,423,894	(1,394,944)	2,028,950	3,423,894	(1,394,944)	2,028,950
Total							15,820,725	15,823,867	(1,545,592)	14,278,275	15,823,867	(1,545,592)	14,278,275
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	398,606	398,606	148,896	547,502	398,606	148,896	547,502
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	407,823	407,823	19,214	427,037	407,823	19,214	427,037
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	240,711	240,711	11,387	252,098	240,711	11,387	252,098
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	65,569	65,569	3,105	68,674	65,569	3,105	68,674
CARES ACT	Money Market	4512/CARES	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	841,472	841,472	(36,307)	805,165	841,472	(36,307)	805,165
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	1	228,345	228,345	45,773	274,118	228,345	45,773	274,118
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	230,572	230,572	(19,095)	211,477	230,572	(19,095)	211,477
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	1	136,092	136,092	(11,248)	124,844	136,092	(11,248)	124,844
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	1	37,070	37,070	(3,061)	34,009	37,070	(3,061)	34,009
Total							2,586,260	2,586,262	158,664	2,744,923	2,586,262	158,664	2,744,923

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
November 30, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	393,305	393,305	32,554	425,859	393,305	32,554	425,859
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	29,755	29,755	2,617	32,372	29,755	2,617	32,372
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	317,806	317,806	28,011	345,817	317,806	28,011	345,817
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1231%	†	419,125	419,125	(107,679)	311,446	419,125	(107,679)	311,446
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	692,116	692,116	49,413	741,529	692,116	49,413	741,529
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	52,361	52,361	4,006	56,367	52,361	4,006	56,367
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	559,256	559,256	42,899	602,155	559,256	42,899	602,155
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1231%	†	737,553	737,553	(195,241)	542,312	737,553	(195,241)	542,312
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	395,085	395,085	(88,727)	306,358	395,085	(88,727)	306,358
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	29,890	29,890	(6,602)	23,288	29,890	(6,602)	23,288
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	319,244	319,244	(70,467)	248,777	319,244	(70,467)	248,777
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.1231%	†	421,022	421,022	(196,969)	224,053	421,022	(196,969)	224,053
Total							4,366,518	4,366,517	(506,185)	3,860,334	4,366,517	(506,185)	3,860,334
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	239,970	239,970	53,558	293,528	239,970	53,558	293,528
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	60,120	60,120	11	60,131	60,120	11	60,131
Total							300,090	300,090	53,569	353,659	300,090	53,569	353,659
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	278,025	278,025	6,533	284,558	278,025	6,533	284,558
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	50,262	50,262	10	50,272	50,262	10	50,272
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	300,216	300,216	111	300,327	300,216	111	300,327
Total							628,503	628,504	6,654	635,157	628,504	6,654	635,157
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2700%	†	609,324	609,324	240,163	849,487	609,324	240,163	849,487
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	530,835	530,835	98	530,933	530,835	98	530,933
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	928,625	928,625	343	928,968	928,625	343	928,968
Total							2,068,784	2,068,784	240,604	2,309,388	2,068,784	240,604	2,309,388
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	2,942	2,942		2,942		0	2,942
VERF	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	0	0		0		0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	680,119	680,119	252	680,371	680,119	252	680,371
Total							683,061	683,062	252	683,313	683,062	252	683,313
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	50,266	50,266	48,615	98,881	50,266	48,615	98,881
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.2340%	†	331,225	331,225	62	331,287	331,225	62	331,287
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.4500%	†	256,510	256,510	95	256,605	256,510	95	256,605
Total							638,001	638,001	48,772	686,773	638,001	48,772	686,773
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	(3,023)	(3,023)		(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	11/30/2020	12/1/2020	0.3500%	†	(17,860)	(17,860)		(17,860)	(17,860)	0	(17,860)
Total							(17,860)	(17,860)	0	(17,860)	(17,860)	0	(17,860)
							54,642,017	54,700,719	(1,568,978)	53,131,737	54,700,719	(1,568,978)	53,131,737

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
11/30/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value		Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	53.78%	1	0.3547%	28,258,802	28,258,802	314,278	28,573,080	28,258,802	314,278
TexPool	17.83%	1	0.1688%	11,369,992	11,369,992	-1,894,163	9,475,829	11,369,992	-1,894,163
CD's	28.39%	206	1.0865%	15,013,221	15,071,922	10,907	15,082,829	15,071,922	10,907
Total	100.00%			54,642,015	54,700,719	-1,568,978	53,131,737	54,700,719	-1,568,978

†Change = Investment activity including earnings deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
December 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	320,512	320,512	3,063,759	3,384,271	320,512	3,063,759	3,384,271
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	867,505	867,505	69	867,574	867,505	69	867,574
Total							1,188,017	1,188,017	3,063,828	4,251,845	1,188,017	3,063,828	4,251,845
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	1,006,121	1,006,121	(399,976)	606,145	1,006,121	(399,976)	606,145
General Fund	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,783,511	1,783,511	7,710,055	9,493,566	1,783,511	7,710,055	9,493,566
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	12	12	1	13	12	1	13
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	488,482	488,482	85,219	573,701	488,482	85,219	573,701
General Fund	CD	outhside 0742	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	1.8200%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5033	3/30/2020	9/30/2020	0.7500%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5023	3/30/2020	6/30/2020	0.7500%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	113	1,000,000	1,001,850	451	1,002,301	1,001,850	451	1,002,301
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	204	1,000,000	1,002,355	575	1,002,930	1,002,355	575	1,002,930
General Fund	CD	EW 0527	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	181	1,000,000	1,005,035	618	1,005,653	1,005,035	618	1,005,653
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	181	1,000,000	1,005,035	618	1,005,653	1,005,035	618	1,005,653
General Fund	CD	outhside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	21	1,000,000	1,014,477	1,028	1,015,505	1,014,477	1,028	1,015,505
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	461	1,000,000	1,006,210	811	1,007,021	1,006,210	811	1,007,021
Total							9,278,127	9,313,088	3,075	16,712,489	9,313,088	7,399,399	16,712,489
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	5,004,079	5,004,079	69,851	5,073,930	5,004,079	69,851	5,073,930
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	952,466	952,466	158	952,624	952,466	158	952,624
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	21,815	21,815	0	21,815	21,815	0	21,815
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	1.4700%	1	2,065,330	2,065,330	798	2,066,128	2,065,330	798	2,066,128
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	1,769,795	1,769,795	200,156	1,969,951	1,769,795	200,156	1,969,951
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 0750	10/17/2019	10/17/2020	2.3000%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	21	1,000,000	1,014,477	1,028	1,015,505	1,014,477	1,028	1,015,505
W/S Operations	CD	EW 7644	1/21/2020	10/21/2020	1.7000%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/30/2021	0.7500%	364	1,000,000	1,005,047	620	1,005,667	1,005,047	620	1,005,667
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.9000%	89	1,000,000	1,005,035	618	1,005,653	1,005,035	618	1,005,653
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	181	1,000,000	1,005,035	618	1,005,653	1,005,035	618	1,005,653
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	113	1,000,000	1,001,850	451	1,002,301	1,001,850	451	1,002,301
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	371	1,000,000	1,006,008	810	1,006,818	1,006,008	810	1,006,818
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	461	1,000,000	1,006,210	811	1,007,021	1,006,210	811	1,007,021
Total							17,056,030	17,099,693	275,919	17,375,610	17,099,693	275,919	17,375,610
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	570,424	570,424	(324,205)	246,219	570,424	(324,205)	246,219
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	17	17		17	17	0	17
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	2,446,795	2,446,795	284,663	2,731,458	2,446,795	284,663	2,731,458
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	2,168,226	2,168,226	(212,745)	1,955,481	2,168,226	(212,745)	1,955,481
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	113	1,000,000	1,001,850	451	1,002,301	1,001,850	451	1,002,301
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	204,288	204,288	(120,218)	84,070	204,288	(120,218)	84,070
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	6	6		6	6	0	6
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.3500%	1	454,738	454,738	212,952	667,690	454,738	212,952	667,690
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	204	1,000,000	1,002,355	575	1,002,930	1,002,355	575	1,002,930
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	1.8200%	1	555,462	555,462	(283,516)	271,946	555,462	(283,516)	271,946
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)	0	(0)
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,845,165	3,845,165	1,470	3,846,635	3,845,165	1,470	3,846,635
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	2,028,950	2,028,950	(276,876)	1,752,074	2,028,950	(276,876)	1,752,074
Total							14,274,071	14,278,275	(717,449)	13,560,828	14,278,275	(717,449)	13,560,828
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	547,502	547,502	(36,935)	510,567	547,502	(36,935)	510,567
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	427,037	427,037	21,133	448,170	427,037	21,133	448,170
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	252,098	252,098	12,532	264,630	252,098	12,532	264,630
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	68,674	68,674	3,406	72,080	68,674	3,406	72,080
CARES,ACT	Money Market	14512/CARES	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	805,165	805,165	174,050	979,215	805,165	174,050	979,215
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	274,118	274,118	(51,440)	222,678	274,118	(51,440)	222,678
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	211,477	211,477	(21,028)	190,449	211,477	(21,028)	190,449
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	124,844	124,844	(12,388)	112,456	124,844	(12,388)	112,456
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	34,009	34,009	(3,375)	30,634	34,009	(3,375)	30,634
Total							2,744,924	2,744,923	85,955	2,830,880	2,744,923	85,955	2,830,880

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
December 31, 2020

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	425,859	425,859	(37,408)	388,451	425,859	(37,408)	388,451
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	32,372	32,372	84	32,456	32,372	84	32,456
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	345,817	345,817	978	346,795	345,817	978	346,795
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0909%	1	311,446	311,446	58,728	370,174	311,446	58,728	370,174
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	741,529	741,529	(57,020)	684,509	741,529	(57,020)	684,509
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	56,367	56,367	826	57,193	56,367	826	57,193
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	602,155	602,155	8,951	611,106	602,155	8,951	611,106
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0909%	1	542,312	542,312	109,991	652,303	542,312	109,991	652,303
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	306,358	306,358	(38,309)	268,049	306,358	(38,309)	268,049
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	23,288	23,288	(892)	22,396	23,288	(892)	22,396
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	248,777	248,777	(9,472)	239,305	248,777	(9,472)	239,305
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0909%	1	224,053	224,053	31,384	255,437	224,053	31,384	255,437
Total							3,860,333	3,860,334	67,841	3,928,174	3,860,334	67,841	3,928,174
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	293,528	293,528	40,998	334,526	293,528	40,998	334,526
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	60,131	60,131	10	60,141	60,131	10	60,141
Total							353,659	353,659	41,008	394,667	353,659	41,008	394,667
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	284,558	284,558	69,421	353,979	284,558	69,421	353,979
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	50,272	50,272	8	50,280	50,272	8	50,280
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	300,327	300,327	115	300,442	300,327	115	300,442
Total							635,157	635,157	69,544	704,701	635,157	69,544	704,701
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2700%	1	849,487	849,487	17,194	866,681	849,487	17,194	866,681
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	530,933	530,933	87	531,020	530,933	87	531,020
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	928,968	928,968	355	929,323	928,968	355	929,323
Total							2,309,388	2,309,388	17,636	2,327,025	2,309,388	17,636	2,327,025
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	2,942	2,942	8,828	11,770	2,942	8,828	11,770
VERF	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.2030%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.4500%	1	680,371	680,371	(84,773)	595,598	680,371	(84,773)	595,598
Total							683,313	683,313	(75,945)	607,369	683,313	(75,945)	607,369
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	98,881	98,881	27,729	126,610	98,881	27,729	126,610
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.0909%	1	331,287	331,287	54	331,341	331,287	54	331,341
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	256,605	256,605	98	256,703	256,605	98	256,703
Total							686,773	686,773	27,881	714,654	686,773	27,881	714,654
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(3,023)	(3,023)		(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	12/31/2020	1/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(17,860)	(17,860)	(465)	(18,325)	(17,860)	(465)	(18,325)
Total							(17,860)	(17,860)	(465)	(18,325)	(17,860)	(465)	(18,325)
							53,048,909	53,131,737	2,858,828	63,386,894	53,131,737	10,255,152	63,386,894

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
12/31/20

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	61.68%	1	0.3768%	28,593,962	28,593,962	10,521,820	39,094,435	28,573,080	10,521,355	39,094,435
TexPool	14.51%	1	0.1125%	9,475,829	9,475,829	-276,286	9,199,543	9,475,829	-276,286	9,199,543
CD's	23.81%	194	1.0562%	15,000,000	15,082,829	10,083	15,092,912	15,082,829	10,083	15,092,912
Total	100.00%			53,069,792	53,152,624	10,255,617	63,386,894	53,131,741	10,255,152	63,386,894

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



The City of
SACHSE

Finance Department Memo

To: Gina Nash, City Manager

From: Berna Fitzpatrick-Walker, Finance Manager

CC: Mayor and City Council

Date: April 15, 2021

Re: Investment Report for period ending March 31, 2021

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ending March 31 of the fiscal year 2020-2021. This report complies with the requirements of the City's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act as amended. For this period, the City's portfolio consisted of the following investments:

Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 3/31/21	% Total	Total Investment
Money Market Account –ANB	.35%	40.63%	25,835,561
Money Market Account - BTH	.03%	3.29%	2,092,586
Money Market Account – NexBank	.45%	10.29%	6,541,762
Money Market Account 2017CO – NexBank	.45%	3.11%	1,977,751
Money Market Account 2017A CO – NexBank	.45%	5.73%	3,643,075
Money Market Account(EDC)-ANB	.35%	1.41%	896,995
Money Market Account (EDC) BTH	.03%	.92%	584,001
Money Market Account (EDC)-NexBank	.45%	1.60%	1,020,073
Investment Pool – Tex Pool	.019%	3.86%	2,453,573
Investment Pool – 2019 Tax Notes-TexPool	.019%	2.29%	1,457,221
CD Citizens Bank 5043	.90%	1.59%	1,007,898
CD Citizens Bank 5733	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Citizens Bank 5723	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Citizens Bank 5743	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Citizens Bank 5773	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Citizens Bank 5763	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Citizens Bank 5783	.65%	1.58%	1,001,478
CD Prosperity 9997	.75%	1.58%	1,007,514
CD Prosperity 9998	.75%	1.58%	1,007,514
CD Prosperity 1	.55%	1.58%	1,003,661
CD Prosperity 2	.55%	1.58%	1,003,661
CD Prosperity 3	.55%	1.58%	1,003,661
CD Prosperity 4	.70%	1.58%	1,004,661
CD Prosperity 5	.70%	1.58%	1,004,661



Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 3/31/21	%	Total
CD Texas Security 12529	.95%	1.59%	1,009,379
CD Texas Security 12530	.95%	1.59%	1,009,379
CD Texas Security 12528	.90%	1.59%	1,009,176
Total Invested City Funds:		100.0%	\$63,583,630

The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore, all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter ending March 31 was \$69,068.05.**

Citywide cash and investments for the period ending March 31 was \$63,583,630. Of this amount, \$2,501,068 is for the Sachse EDC. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

78% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy will be to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the period was .43%; weighted average maturity of 64 days. The Texpool Prime Fund interest rate was .0916% and the Texpool interest rate was .0187% at March 31, 2021. The rolling three-month Treasury yield was .09% with the rolling six-month Treasury yield at .09%.



QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

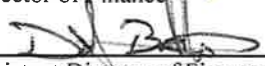
March 31, 2021

Prepared by
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

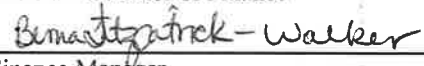
The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.



Director of Finance



Assistant Director of Finance



Finance Manager

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

Summary

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	December 31, 2020		March 31, 2021		
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield
Bank/Pool	\$ 48,293,981	\$ 48,293,981	\$ 46,503,596	\$ 46,503,596	0.33%
CDs/Securities	15,092,913	15,092,913	17,080,034	17,080,034	0.72%
Totals	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 63,583,630	\$ 63,583,630	0.43%

Current Quarter Average Yield (1)

Total Portfolio 0.43%

Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)

Total Portfolio 0.44%

Weighted Average Maturity 64 days

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.06%
Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.09%
TexPool 0.02%

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.08%
Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.10%
TexPool 0.05%

Interest Earnings (Approximate)

	City	EDC
Interest Earnings QTR	\$ 67,711	\$ 1,357
Interest Earnings YTD	\$ 136,538	\$ 3,002

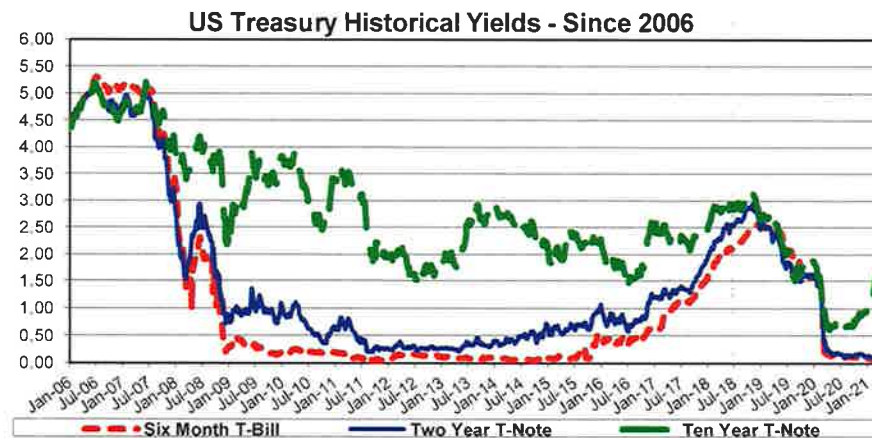
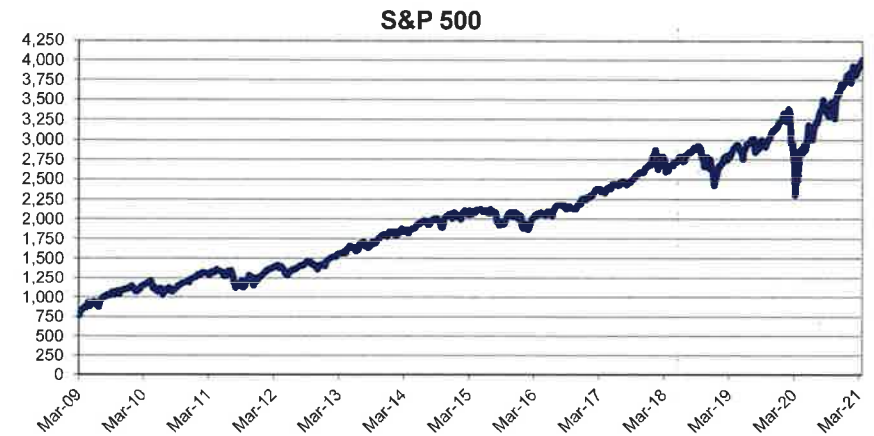
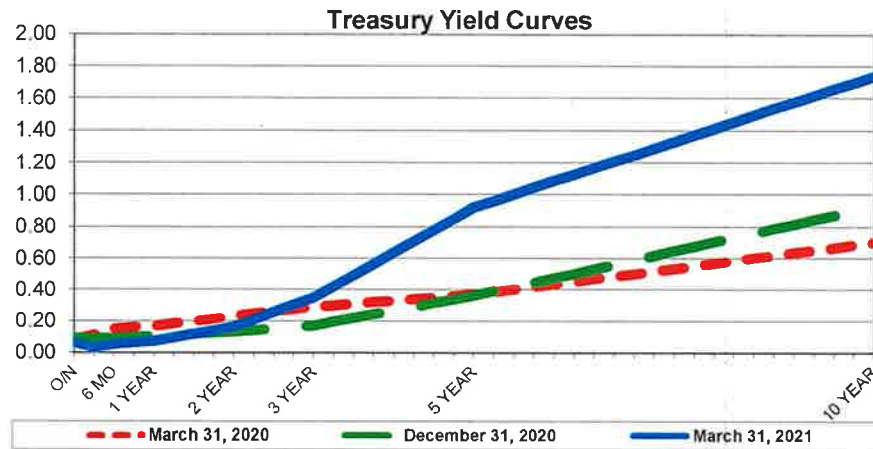
(1) Current Quarter Weighted Average Yield - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis; realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Weighted Average Yields - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

Economic Overview

3/31/2021

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the Fed Funds target range at 0.00% to 0.25% (Effective Fed Funds are trading <0.10%), and projected that reduced rates could remain into 2023 or longer. Fourth Quarter GDP finalized at +4.3%. March Non Farm Payroll added 916k and Unemployment declined to 6.0%. Crude oil traded above \$60 per barrel. The Stock Markets reached new highs. Housing, Industrial Production, Durable Goods, Consumer Spending, and other indicators showed solid gains. An additional \$1.9 trillion stimulus package passed Congress and was signed by the President. The Yield Curve continued steepening on longer maturities.



Investment Holdings

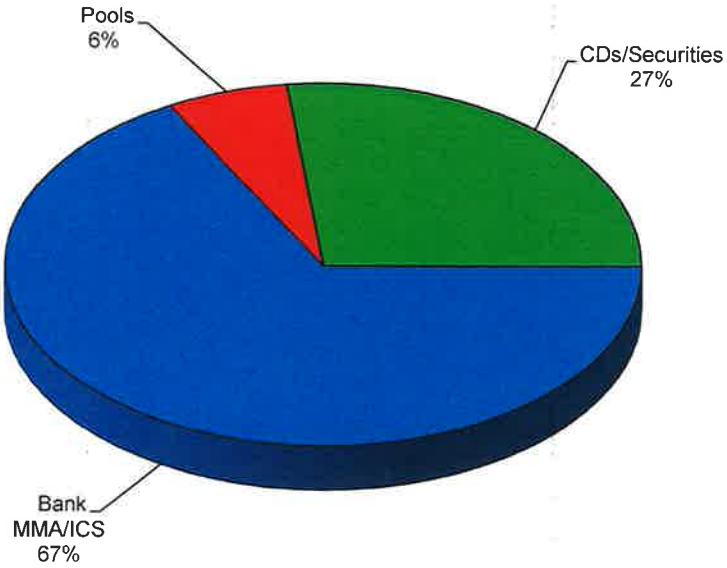
March 31, 2021

Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face/ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (days)	Yield
ANB MMA		0.35%	04/01/21	03/31/21	\$ 26,733,556	\$ 26,733,556	1.00	\$ 26,733,556	1	0.35%
BTH Bank ICS		0.03%	04/01/21	03/31/21	2,676,587	2,676,587	1.00	2,676,587	1	0.03%
NexBank ICS		0.45%	04/01/21	03/31/21	13,182,660	13,182,660	1.00	13,182,660	1	0.45%
TexPool	AAAm	0.02%	04/01/21	03/31/21	3,910,794	3,910,794	1.00	3,910,794	1	0.02%
Prosperity Bank CD 0001		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,003,661	1,003,661	100.00	1,003,661	23	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0002		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,003,661	1,003,661	100.00	1,003,661	23	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 0003		0.55%	04/23/21	07/23/20	1,003,661	1,003,661	100.00	1,003,661	23	0.55%
Prosperity Bank CD 9997		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,007,514	1,007,514	100.00	1,007,514	91	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 9998		0.75%	06/30/21	03/30/20	1,007,514	1,007,514	100.00	1,007,514	91	0.75%
Prosperity Bank CD 0004		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,004,661	1,004,661	100.00	1,004,661	114	0.70%
Prosperity Bank CD 0005		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,004,661	1,004,661	100.00	1,004,661	114	0.70%
Citizens Bank CD 5043		0.90%	12/30/21	12/30/20	1,007,898	1,007,898	100.00	1,007,898	274	0.90%
Texas Security Bank CD 2528		0.90%	01/06/22	04/06/20	1,009,176	1,009,176	100.00	1,009,176	281	0.90%
Citizens Bank CD5723		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	282	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5733		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	282	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5743		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	282	0.65%
Texas Security Bank CD 2530		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,009,379	1,009,379	100.00	1,009,379	371	0.95%
Texas Security Bank CD 2529		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,009,379	1,009,379	100.00	1,009,379	371	0.95%
Citizens Bank CD5763		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	463	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5773		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	463	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5783		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,001,478	1,001,478	100.00	1,001,478	463	0.65%
					\$ 63,583,630	\$ 63,583,630		\$ 63,583,630	64	0.43%
									(1)	(2)

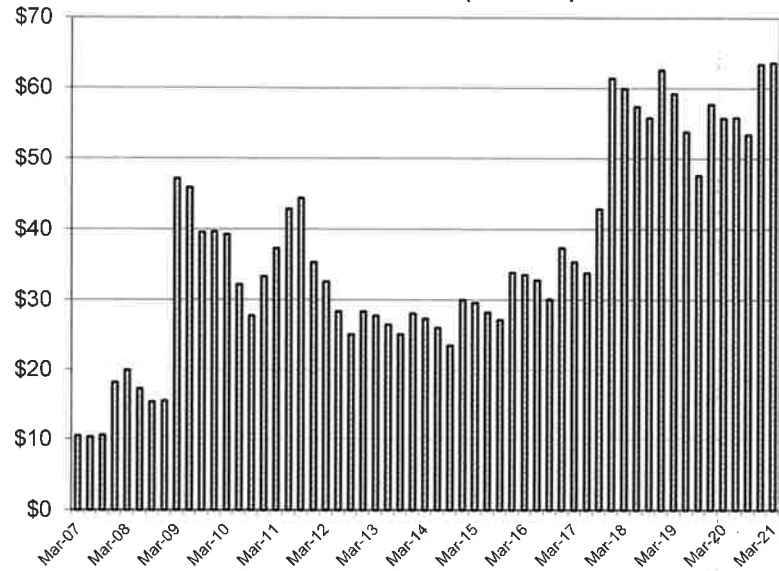
(1) **Weighted average life** - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) **Weighted average yield to maturity** - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.

Portfolio Composition

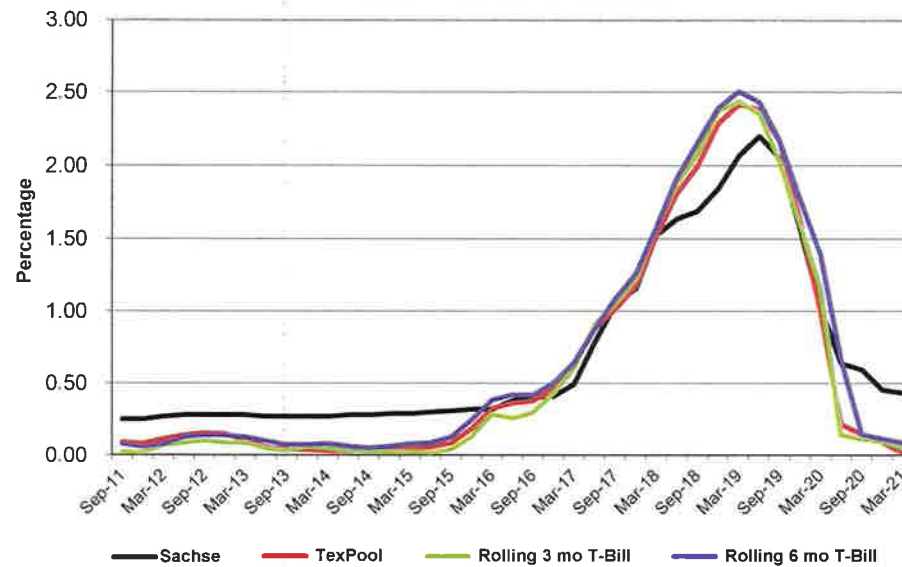


Total Portfolio (Millions)



■ Quarter End Book...

Total Portfolio Performance



Book & Market Value Comparison

Issuer/Description	Yield	Maturity Date	Book Value 12/31/20	Increases	Decreases	Book Value 03/31/21	Market Value 12/31/20	Change in Market Value	Market Value 03/31/21
ANB MMA	0.35%	04/01/21	\$ 23,250,289	\$ 3,483,267	\$ —	\$ 26,733,556	\$ 23,250,289	\$ 3,483,267	\$ 26,733,556
BTH Bank ICS	0.03%	04/01/21	2,676,105	481	—	2,676,587	2,676,105	481	2,676,587
NexBank ICS	0.45%	04/01/21	13,168,042	14,618	—	13,182,660	13,168,042	14,618	13,182,660
TexPool	0.02%	04/01/21	9,199,545	—	(5,288,751)	3,910,794	9,199,545	(5,288,751)	3,910,794
Southside Bank CD 6066	1.69%	01/21/21	1,015,505	—	(1,015,505)	—	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	—
Southside Bank CD 6074	1.69%	01/21/21	1,015,505	—	(1,015,505)	—	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 9995	0.75%	03/30/21	1,005,653	—	(1,005,653)	—	1,005,653	(1,005,653)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 9996	0.75%	03/30/21	1,005,653	—	(1,005,653)	—	1,005,653	(1,005,653)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 0001	0.55%	04/23/21	1,002,301	1,360	—	1,003,661	1,002,301	1,360	1,003,661
Prosperity Bank CD 0002	0.55%	04/23/21	1,002,301	1,360	—	1,003,661	1,002,301	1,360	1,003,661
Prosperity Bank CD 0003	0.55%	04/23/21	1,002,301	1,360	—	1,003,661	1,002,301	1,360	1,003,661
Prosperity Bank CD 9997	0.75%	06/30/21	1,005,653	1,861	—	1,007,514	1,005,653	1,861	1,007,514
Prosperity Bank CD 9998	0.75%	06/30/21	1,005,653	1,861	—	1,007,514	1,005,653	1,861	1,007,514
Prosperity Bank CD 0004	0.70%	07/23/21	1,002,930	1,732	—	1,004,661	1,002,930	1,732	1,004,661
Prosperity Bank CD 0005	0.70%	07/23/21	1,002,930	1,732	—	1,004,661	1,002,930	1,732	1,004,661
Citizens Bank CD 5043	0.90%	12/30/21	1,005,667	2,232	—	1,007,898	1,005,667	2,232	1,007,898
Texas Security Bank CD 2528	0.90%	01/06/22	1,006,818	2,358	—	1,009,176	1,006,818	2,358	1,009,176
Citizens Bank CD5723	0.65%	01/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
Citizens Bank CD5733	0.65%	01/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
Citizens Bank CD5743	0.65%	01/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
Texas Security Bank CD 2530	0.95%	04/06/22	1,007,021	2,358	—	1,009,379	1,007,021	2,358	1,009,379
Texas Security Bank CD 2529	0.95%	04/06/22	1,007,021	2,358	—	1,009,379	1,007,021	2,358	1,009,379
Citizens Bank CD5763	0.65%	07/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
Citizens Bank CD5773	0.65%	07/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
Citizens Bank CD5783	0.65%	07/07/22	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	—	1,001,478	1,001,478
TOTAL / AVERAGE	0.43%		\$ 63,386,894	\$ 9,527,804	\$ (9,331,067)	\$ 63,583,630	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 196,737	\$ 63,583,630

Allocation

March 31, 2021

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 26,733,556	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 1,617,172	\$ 10,613,724	\$ 242,545	\$ 6,275,906	\$ 1,292,534
BTH Bank ICS	2,676,587	—	—	—	—	—	952,795	—
NexBank ICS	13,182,660	—	—	—	98	—	112,489	3,091,448
TexPool	3,910,794	—	—	—	—	—	470,103	766,439
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,003,661	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,661
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,003,661	—	—	—	1,003,661	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,003,661	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,661	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,007,514	—	—	—	1,007,514	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,007,514	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,514	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,004,661	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,661
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,004,661	—	—	—	1,004,661	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,007,898	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,898	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,009,176	—	—	—	—	—	1,009,176	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5723	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5733	1,001,478	—	—	—	1,001,478	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5743	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,009,379	—	—	—	1,009,379	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,009,379	—	—	—	—	—	1,009,379	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773	1,001,478	—	—	—	1,001,478	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 63,583,630	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 1,617,172	\$ 16,641,994	\$ 242,545	\$ 14,851,877	\$ 8,160,221

Allocation
March 31, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 402,981	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 485,792	\$ 658,113	\$ 255,399	\$ 717,826
BTH Bank ICS	—	—	—	—	379,989	—	193,894	35,427
NexBank ICS	963,840	1,977,751	3,643,075	—	249,964	—	127,547	331,460
TexPool	238,958	—	—	1,457,221	—	—	—	309,200
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,607,257	\$ 1,977,751	\$ 3,643,075	\$ 1,457,221	\$ 1,115,745	\$ 658,113	\$ 576,839	\$ 1,393,913

Allocation
March 31, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 1,095,449	\$ 457,382	\$ 483,203	\$ 589,979	\$ 169,993	\$ 499,910	\$ 896,995
BTH Bank ICS	54,064	22,573	60,152	—	343,402	50,289	584,001
NexBank ICS	505,829	211,198	—	426,133	337,027	184,730	1,020,073
TexPool	471,859	197,015	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,127,202	\$ 888,168	\$ 543,355	\$ 1,016,112	\$ 850,422	\$ 734,929	\$ 2,501,068

Allocation
December 31, 2020

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 23,250,289	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 3,384,271	\$ 9,493,566	\$ 242,545	\$ 5,073,930	\$ 246,219
BTH Bank ICS	2,676,105	—	—	—	12	—	952,624	17
NexBank ICS	13,168,042	—	—	—	573,701	—	21,815	2,731,458
TexPool	9,199,545	—	—	867,574	606,145	—	1,969,951	1,955,481
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	1,015,505	—	—	—	1,015,505	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	1,015,505	—	—	—	—	—	1,015,505	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	1,005,653	—	—	—	1,005,653	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	1,005,653	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,653	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,002,301	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,002,301
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,002,301	—	—	—	1,002,301	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,002,301	—	—	—	—	—	1,002,301	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,005,653	—	—	—	1,005,653	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,005,653	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,653	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,002,930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,002,930	—	—	—	1,002,930	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,005,667	—	—	—	—	—	1,005,667	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,006,818	—	—	—	—	—	1,006,818	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,007,021	—	—	—	1,007,021	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,007,021	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,021	—
Totals	\$ 63,386,894	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 4,251,845	\$ 16,712,488	\$ 242,545	\$ 15,066,937	\$ 5,935,477

Allocation

(continued)

December 31, 2020

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 84,070	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 510,567	\$ 979,215	\$ 222,678	\$ 388,451
BTH Bank ICS	6	—	—	—	448,170	—	190,449	32,456
NexBank ICS	271,946	2,066,128	3,846,635	—	264,630	—	112,456	346,795
TexPool	667,690	—	—	1,752,074	72,080	—	30,635	370,174
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,002,930	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,026,642	\$ 2,066,128	\$ 3,846,635	\$ 1,752,074	\$ 1,295,447	\$ 979,215	\$ 556,218	\$ 1,137,876

Allocation

(continued)

December 31, 2020

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 684,509	\$ 268,049	\$ 334,526	\$ 11,770	\$ 126,610	\$ 353,979	\$ 866,681
BTH Bank ICS	57,193	22,396	60,141	—	331,341	50,280	531,020
NexBank ICS	611,106	239,305	—	595,598	256,703	300,442	929,323
TexPool	652,303	255,437	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6066	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/21/21—Southside Bank CD 6074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9995	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
03/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,005,110	\$ 785,187	\$ 394,667	\$ 607,369	\$ 714,654	\$ 704,701	\$ 2,327,025

Portfolio Summary
City of Sachse, TX
March 31, 2021

Safety - Investment Type

Investment Type	Book Value	Percent
Money Market Account*	\$ - 42,592,802	67.0%
Investment Pools	3,910,794	6.2%
CD's	17,080,033	26.9%
Total*	\$ 63,583,630	100%

*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)

Liquidity - Investments by Maturity Date

Under 30 days	\$ 49,514,581	78%
31 - 90 days		0%
91 - 180 days	4,024,350	6%
181 - 365 days	5,021,508	8%
366 - 760 days	5,023,192	8%
Total Principal Invested	\$ 63,583,630	100%

Portfolio Yield	Fiscal YTD Interest	Int Earned this QTR	(FYTD) Percent of total
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 2,574	\$ 2,173	1.84%
General Fund	\$ 42,519	21,754	30.47%
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 51,236	22,624	36.72%
Capital Project Fund	\$ 27,758	14,889	19.89%
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 3,604	1,662	2.58%
Impact Fee Fund	\$ 5,137	2,803	3.68%
Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 487	\$ 323	0.35%
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	\$ 1,273	\$ 534	0.91%
Municipal Development District	\$ 1,013	\$ 511	0.73%
Health Insurance Fund	\$ 937	438	0.67%
Sachse EDC	\$ 3,002	1,357	2.15%
Total Portfolios	\$ 139,540	\$ 69,068	100.00%

Portfolio Balance	Beginning Balances	Ending Book Balances	Change
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 4,251,845	\$ 1,617,172	\$ (2,634,672.65)
General Fund	16,712,489	16,641,994	(70,495.25)
Water and Sewer Fund	17,375,610	17,072,173	(303,437.00)
Capital Project Fund	13,560,828	15,867,774	2,306,946.00
Special Revenue Fund	2,830,880	2,350,697	(480,183.00)
Impact Fee Fund	3,928,174	4,409,283	481,109.00
Street Maintenance Fund	394,667	543,355	148,688.00
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	607,369	1,016,112	408,742.75
Municipal Development District	714,654	850,422	135,768.00
Health Insurance Fund	704,701	734,929	30,228.00
Sachse EDC	2,327,025	2,501,068	174,043.00
PGBT	(3,023)	(3,023)	0.00
TIRZ#2 Station	(18,325)	(18,325)	0.00
Total Portfolios	\$ 63,386,894	\$ 63,583,630	\$ 196,737

Historical Interest Rates

	Jan	Feb	Mar
Pooled Money Market Account			
2021	0.3500%	0.3500%	0.3500%
2020	0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
2019	0.2000%	0.2000%	0.2000%
Tex Pool			
2021	0.0793%	0.0431%	0.0187%
2020	1.5925%	2.3950%	2.4100%
2019	2.3910%	1.3438%	1.5156%

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
January 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	3,384,271	3,384,271	1,242,863	4,627,134	3,384,271	1,242,863	4,627,134
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	867,574	867,574	63	867,637	867,574	63	867,637
Total							4,251,843	4,251,845	1,242,926	5,494,771	4,251,845	1,242,926	5,494,771
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	606,145	606,145	500,059	1,106,204	606,145	500,059	1,106,204
General Fund	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	9,493,566	9,493,566	1,379,728	10,873,294	9,493,566	1,379,728	10,873,294
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	13	13	(13)	0	13	(13)	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	573,701	573,701	219	573,920	573,701	219	573,920
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	82	1,000,000	1,002,301	468	1,002,769	1,002,301	468	1,002,769
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	341	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	522	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	173	1,000,000	1,002,930	595	1,003,525	1,002,930	595	1,003,525
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	150	1,005,653	1,005,653	641	1,006,294	1,005,653	641	1,006,294
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	58	1,005,653	1,005,653	641	1,006,294	1,005,653	641	1,006,294
General Fund	CD	Southside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%		1,000,000	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	0	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	0
General Fund	CD	Texas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	430	1,000,000	1,007,021	811	1,007,832	1,007,021	811	1,007,832
Total							18,684,731	16,712,489	2,868,498	19,580,987	16,712,488	2,868,498	19,580,987
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545		0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	5,073,930	5,073,930	(451,804)	4,622,126	5,073,930	(451,804)	4,622,126
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	952,624	952,624	96	952,720	952,624	96	952,720
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	21,815	21,815	90,674	112,489	21,815	90,674	112,489
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	1.4700%	1	2,066,128	2,066,128	(89,876)	1,976,252	2,066,128	(89,876)	1,976,252
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	1,969,951	1,969,951	(499,893)	1,470,058	1,969,951	(499,893)	1,470,058
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	14512 2017CO	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Southside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%		1,000,000	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	0	1,015,505	(1,015,505)	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	341	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	522	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/20/2021	0.9000%	323	1,005,667	1,005,667	768	1,006,435	1,005,667	768	1,006,435
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	58	1,000,000	1,005,653	641	1,006,294	1,005,653	641	1,006,294
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	150	1,000,000	1,005,653	641	1,006,294	1,005,653	641	1,006,294
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	82	1,000,000	1,002,301	468	1,002,769	1,002,301	468	1,002,769
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	340	1,000,000	1,006,818	811	1,007,629	1,006,818	811	1,007,629
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	430	1,000,000	1,007,021	811	1,007,832	1,007,021	811	1,007,832
Total							19,332,660	17,375,610	38,686	17,414,297	17,375,610	38,686	17,414,297
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	246,219	246,219	367,064	613,283	246,219	367,064	613,283
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	17	17	(17)	0	17	(17)	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	2,731,458	2,731,458	(510,286)	2,221,172	2,731,458	(510,286)	2,221,172
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	1,955,481	1,955,481	(1,954,608)	873	1,955,481	(1,954,608)	873
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	82	1,000,000	1,002,301	468	1,002,769	1,002,301	468	1,002,769
Capital Project Funds	CD	itzens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	341	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	84,070	84,070	158,038	242,108	84,070	158,038	242,108
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	6	6	(6)	0	6	(6)	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	667,690	667,690	(667,392)	298	667,690	(667,392)	298
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	173	1,000,000	1,002,930	595	1,003,525	1,002,930	595	1,003,525
2009 GO Bonds	CD	itzens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	522	1,000,000	0	1,000,427	1,000,427	0	1,000,427	1,000,427
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	271,946	271,946	512,667	784,613	271,946	512,667	784,613
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	ank 2017A CO	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,846,635	3,846,635	238	3,846,873	3,846,635	238	3,846,873
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	1,752,074	1,752,074	128	1,752,202	1,752,074	128	1,752,202
Total							15,555,596	13,560,828		13,468,571	13,560,828	(92,257)	13,468,571
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	510,567	510,567	(133,326)	377,241	510,567	(133,326)	377,241
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	448,170	448,170	(46,057)	402,113	448,170	(46,057)	402,113
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	264,630	264,630	(288)	264,342	264,630	(288)	264,342
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	72,080	72,080	(82)	71,998	72,080	(82)	71,998
CARES ACT	Money Market	14512/CARES	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	979,215	979,215	(287,589)	691,626	979,215	(287,589)	691,626
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	222,678	222,678	21,125	243,803	222,678	21,125	243,803
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	1	190,449	190,449	(18,724)	171,725	190,449	(18,724)	171,725
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,456	112,456	432	112,888	112,456	432	112,888
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	1	30,634	30,634	112	30,746	30,634	112	30,746
Total							2,830,879	2,830,880	(464,397)	2,366,482	2,830,880	(464,397)	2,366,482

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
January 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value		Market Value			
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	388,451	388,451	148,530	536,981	388,451	148,530	536,981
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	32,456	32,456	1,439	33,895	32,456	1,439	33,895
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	346,795	346,795	15,472	362,267	346,795	15,472	362,267
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	370,174	370,174	16,395	386,569	370,174	16,395	386,569
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	684,509	684,509	175,392	859,901	684,509	175,392	859,901
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	57,193	57,193	(2,915)	54,278	57,193	(2,915)	54,278
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	611,106	611,106	(30,985)	580,121	611,106	(30,985)	580,121
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	652,303	652,303	(33,266)	619,037	652,303	(33,266)	619,037
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	268,049	268,049	110,341	378,390	268,049	110,341	378,390
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	22,396	22,396	1,488	23,884	22,396	1,488	23,884
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	239,305	239,305	15,971	255,276	239,305	15,971	255,276
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	331,307	255,437	16,963	272,400	255,437	16,963	272,400
Total							4,004,044	3,928,174	434,825	4,362,998	3,928,174	434,825	4,362,998
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	334,526	334,526	46,339	380,865	334,526	46,339	380,865
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	60,141	60,141	6	60,147	60,141	6	60,147
Total							394,667	394,667	46,345	441,012	394,667	46,345	441,012
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	353,979	353,979	19,914	373,893	353,979	19,914	373,893
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	50,280	50,280	4	50,284	50,280	4	50,284
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	†	300,442	300,442	115	300,557	300,442	115	300,557
Total							704,701	704,701	20,033	724,735	704,701	20,033	724,735
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.2700%	†	866,681	866,681	(80,305)	786,376	866,681	(80,305)	786,376
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	531,020	531,020	52,935	583,955	531,020	52,935	583,955
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	929,323	929,323	90,390	1,019,713	929,323	90,390	1,019,713
Total							2,327,024	2,327,025	63,020	2,390,044	2,327,025	63,020	2,390,044
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	11,770	11,770	30,092	41,862	11,770	30,092	41,862
VERF	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0800%	†	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	595,598	595,598	(89,806)	505,792	595,598	(89,806)	505,792
Total							607,368	607,369	(59,714)	547,655	607,369	(59,714)	547,655
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	†	126,610	126,610	30,511	157,121	126,610	30,511	157,121
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	†	331,341	331,341	12,034	343,375	331,341	12,034	343,375
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.0793%	†	256,703	256,703	98	256,801	256,703	98	256,801
Total							714,654	714,654	42,643	757,297	714,654	42,643	757,297
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(3,023)	(3,023)		(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(18,325)	(18,325)		(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
Total							(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
							69,386,819	63,386,894	4,232,865	67,527,500	63,386,893	4,140,608	67,527,500

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
01/31/21

Security Type	Percent of	Average	Average	Principal	Book Value		Market Value			
	Total (Book Value)				# of days	Yield	Invested	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	62.01%	1	0.3144%	39,094,435	39,094,435	2,782,218	41,876,653	39,094,435	2,782,218	41,876,653
TexPool	9.74%	1	0.0793%	9,275,413	9,199,543	-2,621,521	6,578,022	9,199,543	-2,621,521	6,578,022
CD's	28.24%	269	0.8124%	21,016,973	15,092,912	3,979,911	19,072,823	15,092,912	3,979,911	19,072,823
Total	100.00%			69,386,821	63,386,894	4,140,608	67,527,500	63,386,894	4,140,608	67,527,500

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
February 28, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change †	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	4,627,134	4,627,134	(3,077,463)	1,549,671	4,627,134	(3,077,463)	1,549,671
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	867,637	867,637	(867,500)	137	867,637	(867,500)	137
Total							5,494,772	5,494,771	(3,944,963)	1,549,808	5,494,771	(3,944,963)	1,549,808
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	1,106,204	1,106,204	41	1,106,245	1,106,204	41	1,106,245
General Fund	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	10,873,294	10,873,294	668,770	11,542,064	10,873,294	668,770	11,542,064
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	573,920	573,920	178	574,098	573,920	178	574,098
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	54	1,000,000	1,002,769	469	1,003,238	1,002,769	469	1,003,238
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	313	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	494	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	145	1,000,000	1,003,525	597	1,004,122	1,003,525	597	1,004,122
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	122	1,000,000	1,006,294	599	1,006,893	1,006,294	599	1,006,893
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	30	1,000,000	1,006,294	599	1,006,893	1,006,294	599	1,006,893
General Fund	CD	uthside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	402	1,000,000	1,007,832	734	1,008,566	1,007,832	734	1,008,566
Total							19,553,418	19,580,987	672,985	20,253,971	19,580,987	672,985	20,253,971
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	4,622,126	4,622,126	(90,468)	4,531,658	4,622,126	(90,468)	4,531,658
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	952,720	952,720	51	952,771	952,720	51	952,771
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,489	112,489	0	112,489	112,489	0	112,489
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	1.4700%	1	1,976,252	1,976,252	721	1,976,973	1,976,252	721	1,976,973
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	1,470,058	1,470,058	(499,964)	970,094	1,470,058	(499,964)	970,094
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	uthside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	313	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	494	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/20/2021	0.9000%	295	1,006,435	1,006,435	695	1,007,130	1,006,435	695	1,007,130
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%	30	1,006,294	1,006,294	599	1,006,893	1,006,294	599	1,006,893
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	122	1,006,294	1,006,294	599	1,006,893	1,006,294	599	1,006,893
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	54	1,000,000	1,002,769	469	1,003,238	1,002,769	469	1,003,238
W/S Operations	CD	as Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	312	1,000,000	1,007,629	734	1,008,363	1,007,629	734	1,008,363
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	402	1,000,000	1,007,832	734	1,008,566	1,007,832	734	1,008,566
Total							17,395,213	17,414,297	(584,832)	16,829,464	17,414,297	(584,832)	16,829,464
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	613,283	613,283	(501,531)	111,752	613,283	(501,531)	111,752
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	2,221,172	2,221,172	276,695	2,497,867	2,221,172	276,695	2,497,867
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.4500%	1	873	873	225,074	225,947	873	225,074	225,947
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	54	1,000,000	1,002,769	469	1,003,238	1,002,769	469	1,003,238
Capital Project Funds	CD	zens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	313	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,108	242,108	(207,268)	34,840	242,108	(207,268)	34,840
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.0431%	1	298	298	70,143	70,441	298	70,143	70,441
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	145	1,000,000	1,003,525	597	1,004,122	1,003,525	597	1,004,122
2009 GO Bonds	CD	zens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	494	1,000,000	1,000,427	499	1,000,926	1,000,427	499	1,000,926
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	1/31/2021	2/1/2021	0.4500%	1	784,613	784,613	(68,946)	715,667	784,613	(68,946)	715,667
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	3,846,873	3,846,873	(205,231)	3,641,642	3,846,873	(205,231)	3,641,642
2019/2020 Tax Notes	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	-	0	809,210	809,210	0	809,210	809,210
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0431%	1	1,752,202	1,752,202	(295,152)	1,457,050	1,752,202	(295,152)	1,457,050
Total							13,461,423	13,468,571	105,058	13,573,627	13,468,571	105,058	13,573,627
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	377,241	377,241	35,273	412,514	377,241	35,273	412,514
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	402,113	402,113	(19,152)	382,961	402,113	(19,152)	382,961
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	264,342	264,342	(12,526)	251,816	264,342	(12,526)	251,816
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	71,998	71,998	(3,431)	68,567	71,998	(3,431)	68,567
CARES ACT	Money Market	4512/CARES	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	691,626	691,626	(33,252)	658,374	691,626	(33,252)	658,374
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	243,803	243,803	(22,060)	221,743	243,803	(22,060)	221,743
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	171,725	171,725	19,182	190,907	171,725	19,182	190,907
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,888	112,888	12,643	125,531	112,888	12,643	125,531
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	30,746	30,746	3,435	34,181	30,746	3,435	34,181
Total							2,366,482	2,366,482	(19,888)	2,346,595	2,366,482	(19,888)	2,346,595

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
February 28, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Impact Fee Fund:													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	536,981	536,981	35,393	572,374	536,981	35,393	572,374
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	33,895	33,895	1,531	35,426	33,895	1,531	35,426
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	362,267	362,267	16,469	378,736	362,267	16,469	378,736
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0431%	1	386,569	386,569	17,464	404,033	386,569	17,464	404,033
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	859,901	859,901	13,579	873,480	859,901	13,579	873,480
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	54,278	54,278	(215)	54,063	54,278	(215)	54,063
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	580,121	580,121	(2,145)	577,976	580,121	(2,145)	577,976
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0431%	1	619,037	619,037	(2,456)	616,581	619,037	(2,456)	616,581
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	378,390	378,390	(13,687)	364,703	378,390	(13,687)	364,703
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	23,884	23,884	(1,311)	22,573	23,884	(1,311)	22,573
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	255,276	255,276	(13,954)	241,322	255,276	(13,954)	241,322
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0431%	1	272,400	272,400	(14,960)	257,440	272,400	(14,960)	257,440
Total							4,362,999	4,362,998	35,708	4,398,707	4,362,998	35,708	4,398,707
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	380,865	380,865	62,274	443,139	380,865	62,274	443,139
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	60,147	60,147	3	60,150	60,147	3	60,150
Total							441,012	441,012	62,277	503,290	441,012	62,277	503,290
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	373,893	373,893	147,240	521,133	373,893	147,240	521,133
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	50,284	50,284	4	50,288	50,284	4	50,288
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	300,557	300,557	93	300,650	300,557	93	300,650
Total							724,734	724,735	147,337	872,071	724,735	147,337	872,071
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.2700%	1	786,376	786,376	68,987	855,363	786,376	68,987	855,363
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	583,955	583,955	31	583,986	583,955	31	583,986
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	1,019,713	1,019,713	315	1,020,028	1,019,713	315	1,020,028
Total							2,390,044	2,390,044	69,333	2,459,378	2,390,044	69,333	2,459,378
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	41,862	41,862		41,862	41,862	0	41,862
VERF	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	505,792	505,792	156	505,948	505,792	156	505,948
Total							547,654	547,655	156	547,810	547,655	156	547,810
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	157,121	157,121	60,073	217,194	157,121	60,073	217,194
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.0700%	1	343,375	343,375	18	343,393	343,375	18	343,393
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.4500%	1	256,801	256,801	80	256,881	256,801	80	256,881
Total							757,297	757,297	60,171	817,468	757,297	60,171	817,468
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(3,023)	(3,023)		(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	2/28/2021	3/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(18,325)	(18,325)		(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
Total							(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
							67,473,700	67,527,500	(3,396,658)	64,130,840	67,527,501	(3,396,658)	64,130,840

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
02/28/21

Security Type ¹	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	62.12%	1	0.3071%	41,876,653	41,876,653	-2,040,240	39,836,413	41,876,653	-2,040,240	39,836,413
TexPool	8.13%	1	0.0815%	6,578,022	6,578,022	-1,367,306	5,210,716	6,578,022	-1,367,306	5,210,716
CD's	29.76%	241	0.8124%	19,019,023	19,072,823	10,888	19,083,711	19,072,823	10,888	19,083,711
Total	100.00%			67,473,698	67,527,500	-3,396,658	64,130,840	67,527,500	-3,396,658	64,130,840

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
March 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,549,671	1,549,671	67,501	1,617,172	1,549,671	67,501	1,617,172
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	137	137	(137)	0	137	(137)	0
Total							1,549,808	1,549,808	67,364	1,617,172	1,549,808	67,364	1,617,172
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	1,106,245	1,106,245	(1,106,245)	0	1,106,245	(1,106,245)	0
General Fund	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	11,542,064	11,542,064	(928,339)	10,613,725	11,542,064	(928,339)	10,613,725
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	574,098	574,098	(574,000)	98	574,098	(574,000)	98
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	23	1,000,000	1,003,238	423	1,003,661	1,003,238	423	1,003,661
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	282	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	463	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	114	1,000,000	1,004,122	539	1,004,661	1,004,122	539	1,004,661
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	91	1,000,000	1,006,893	621	1,007,514	1,006,893	621	1,007,514
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9995	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.7500%		1,000,000	1,006,893	(1,006,893)	0	1,006,893	(1,006,893)	0
General Fund	CD	outhside 6066	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%		0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	371	1,000,000	1,008,566	813	1,009,379	1,008,566	813	1,009,379
Total							20,222,407	20,253,971	(1,005,459)	16,641,994	20,253,971	(3,611,977)	16,641,994
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	4,531,658	4,531,658	1,744,248	6,275,906	4,531,658	1,744,248	6,275,906
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	952,771	952,771	24	952,795	952,771	24	952,795
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,489	112,489		112,489	112,489	0	112,489
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	1.4700%	1	1,976,973	1,976,973	778	1,977,751	1,976,973	778	1,977,751
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	970,094	970,094	(499,991)	470,103	970,094	(499,991)	470,103
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	outhside 6074	1/21/2020	1/21/2021	1.6800%		0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	282	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	463	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/30/2021	0.7500%	274	1,000,000	1,007,130	768	1,007,898	1,007,130	768	1,007,898
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9996	3/30/2020	3/30/2021	0.9000%		1,000,000	1,006,893	(1,006,893)	0	1,006,893	(1,006,893)	0
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	91	1,000,000	1,006,893	621	1,007,514	1,006,893	621	1,007,514
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	23	1,000,000	1,003,238	423	1,003,661	1,003,238	423	1,003,661
W/S Operations	CD	xas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	281	1,000,000	1,008,363	813	1,009,176	1,008,363	813	1,009,176
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	371	1,000,000	1,008,566	813	1,009,379	1,008,566	813	1,009,379
Total							16,786,530	16,829,464	242,708	17,072,173	16,829,464	242,708	17,072,173
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	111,752	111,752	1,180,782	1,292,534	111,752	1,180,782	1,292,534
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	2,497,867	2,497,867	593,581	3,091,448	2,497,867	593,581	3,091,448
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	225,947	225,947	540,492	766,439	225,947	540,492	766,439
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	23	1,000,000	1,003,238	423	1,003,661	1,003,238	423	1,003,661
Capital Project Funds	CD	izens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	282	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	34,840	34,840	368,141	402,981	34,840	368,141	402,981
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.3500%	1	70,441	70,441	168,517	238,958	70,441	168,517	238,958
2009 GO Bonds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	114	1,000,000	1,004,122	539	1,004,661	1,004,122	539	1,004,661
2009 GO Bonds	CD	izens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	463	1,000,000	1,000,926	552	1,001,478	1,000,926	552	1,001,478
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	715,667	715,667	248,173	963,840	715,667	248,173	963,840
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(0)	(0)		(0)	(0)	0	(0)
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,641,642	3,641,642	1,433	3,643,075	3,641,642	1,433	3,643,075
2019/2020 Tax Notes	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0000%	1	809,210	809,210	(809,210)	0	809,210	(809,210)	0
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	1,457,050	1,457,050	171	1,457,221	1,457,050	171	1,457,221
Total							13,564,416	13,573,627	2,294,146	15,867,774	13,573,627	2,294,146	15,867,774
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	412,514	412,514	73,278	485,792	412,514	73,278	485,792
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	382,961	382,961	(2,972)	379,989	382,961	(2,972)	379,989
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	251,816	251,816	(1,852)	249,964	251,816	(1,852)	249,964
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	68,567	68,567	(68,567)	0	68,567	(68,567)	0
CARES ACT	Money Market	'4512/CARES	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	658,374	658,374	(261)	658,113	658,374	(261)	658,113
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	221,743	221,743	33,656	255,399	221,743	33,656	255,399
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	1	190,907	190,907	2,987	193,894	190,907	2,987	193,894
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	1	125,531	125,531	2,016	127,547	125,531	2,016	127,547
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	1	34,181	34,181	(34,181)	0	34,181	(34,181)	0

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
March 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Total							2,346,594	2,346,595	4,104	2,350,697	2,346,595	4,104	2,350,697
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	572,374	572,374	145,452	717,826	572,374	145,452	717,826
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	35,426	35,426	1	35,427	35,426	1	35,427
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	†	378,736	378,736	(47,276)	331,460	378,736	(47,276)	331,460
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0187%	†	404,033	404,033	(94,833)	309,200	404,033	(94,833)	309,200
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	873,480	873,480	221,969	1,095,449	873,480	221,969	1,095,449
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	54,063	54,063	1	54,064	54,063	1	54,064
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	†	577,976	577,976	(72,147)	505,829	577,976	(72,147)	505,829
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0187%	†	616,581	616,581	(144,722)	471,859	616,581	(144,722)	471,859
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	364,703	364,703	92,679	457,382	364,703	92,679	457,382
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	22,573	22,573	0	22,573	22,573	0	22,573
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	†	241,322	241,322	(30,124)	211,198	241,322	(30,124)	211,198
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0187%	†	257,440	257,440	(60,425)	197,015	257,440	(60,425)	197,015
Total							4,398,707	4,398,707	10,575	4,409,283	4,398,707	10,575	4,409,283
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	443,139	443,139	40,064	483,203	443,139	40,064	483,203
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	60,150	60,150	2	60,152	60,150	2	60,152
Total							503,289	503,290	40,066	543,355	503,290	40,066	543,355
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	521,133	521,133	(21,223)	499,910	521,133	(21,223)	499,910
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	50,288	50,288	1	50,289	50,288	1	50,289
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	300,650	300,650	(115,920)	184,730	300,650	(115,920)	184,730
Total							872,071	872,071	(137,142)	734,929	872,071	(137,142)	734,929
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.2700%	†	855,363	855,363	41,632	896,995	855,363	41,632	896,995
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	583,986	583,986	15	584,001	583,986	15	584,001
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	†	1,020,028	1,020,028	45	1,020,073	1,020,028	45	1,020,073
Total							2,459,377	2,459,378	41,692	2,501,068	2,459,378	41,692	2,501,068
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	41,862	41,862	548,117	589,979	41,862	548,117	589,979
VERF	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0300%	†	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.4500%	†	505,948	505,948	(79,815)	426,133	505,948	(79,815)	426,133
Total							547,810	547,810	468,302	1,016,112	547,810	468,302	1,016,112
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	217,194	217,194	(47,201)	169,993	217,194	(47,201)	169,993
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.0187%	†	343,393	343,393	9	343,402	343,393	9	343,402
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	†	256,881	256,881	80,146	337,027	256,881	80,146	337,027
Total							817,468	817,468	32,954	850,422	817,468	32,954	850,422
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(3,023)	(3,023)		(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)	(3,023)	0	(3,023)
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	3/31/2021	4/1/2021	0.3500%	1	(18,325)	(18,325)		(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
Total							(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)	(18,325)	0	(18,325)
							64,047,129	64,130,840	2,059,310	63,583,630	64,130,840	(547,208)	63,583,630

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
03/31/21

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	66.99%	1	0.2968%	39,836,413	39,836,413	2,756,391	42,592,804	39,836,413	2,756,391	42,592,804
TexPool	6.15%	1	0.0463%	5,210,716	5,210,716	-1,299,921	3,910,794	5,210,716	-1,299,921	3,910,794
CD's	26.86%	236	0.8124%	19,000,000	19,083,711	-2,003,678	17,080,033	19,083,711	-2,003,678	17,080,033
Total	100.00%			64,047,129	64,130,840	-547,208	63,583,630	64,130,840	-547,208	63,583,630

1Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



The City of
SACHSE

Finance Department Memo

To: Gina Nash, City Manager

From: Berna Fitzpatrick-Walker, Finance Manager

CC: Mayor and City Council

Date: August 10, 2021

Re: Investment Report for period ending June 30, 2021

Attached is the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ending June 30 of the fiscal year 2020-2021. This report complies with the requirements of the City's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act as amended. For this period, the City's portfolio consisted of the following investments:

Portfolio at Quarter Close:	Rate at 6/30/21	% Total	Total Investment
Money Market Account – ANB	.35%	44.55%	27,527,611
Money Market Account – NexBank	.45%	11.03%	6,816,775
Money Market Account 2017CO – NexBank	.45%	3.14%	1,937,405
Money Market Account 2017A CO – NexBank	.45%	5.54%	3,422,059
Money Market Account (EDC)-ANB	.35%	2.67%	1,649,430
Money Market Account (EDC)-NexBank	.45%	1.65%	1,021,218
Investment Pool – Tex Pool	.010%	1.44%	888,670
Investment Pool – 2019/20 Tax Notes-TexPool	.010%	2.31%	1,425,447
CD Citizens Bank 5733	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5723	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5743	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5773	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5763	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5783	.65%	1.62%	1,003,100
CD Citizens Bank 5043	.90%	1.63%	1,010,159
CD Prosperity 135	.20%	1.63%	1,009,420
CD Prosperity 136	.20%	1.63%	1,009,420
CD Prosperity 4	.70%	1.63%	1,006,435
CD Prosperity 5	.70%	1.63%	1,006,435
CD Origin Bank 1735	.25%	1.62%	1,000,000
CD Origin Bank 9857	.25%	1.62%	1,000,000
CD Origin Bank 7978	.25%	1.62%	1,000,000
CD Texas Security 12529	.95%	1.64%	1,011,769
CD Texas Security 12530	.95%	1.64%	1,011,769
CD Texas Security 12528	.90%	1.64%	1,011,566
Total Invested City Funds:		100.0%	\$61,784,190



The City does not carry any security instrument (investment type) on its books that is traded on the open market; therefore, all investments are listed at 100% of market value. Interest earnings on all certificate of deposit accounts are accreted quarterly or at maturity. All Funds on deposit are fully secured and safeguarded. **Total investment interest earned for the quarter ending June 30 was \$66,357.17.**

Citywide cash and investments for the period ending June 30 was \$61,784,190. Of this amount, \$2,670,647.68 is for the Sachse EDC. It is the strategy of the Finance Department to maintain a high percentage of its idle funds invested in safe and secure investment securities and pooled investment types in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

78% of the City's current portfolio has liquidity of 30 days or less, which is more than adequate for daily operations. The City investments are liquid and have same day access. The City's investment and cash management strategy will be to maintain operational and capital needs in money market accounts and liquid asset pools. The City's funds are swept into the above accounts and withdrawn as needed for operational cash flow requirements.

The average interest rate/yield on the City's investments for the period was .43%; weighted average maturity of 74 days. The Texpool Prime Fund interest rate was .0708% and the Texpool interest rate was .0131% at June 30, 2021. The rolling three-month Treasury yield was .02% with the rolling six-month Treasury yield at .06%.



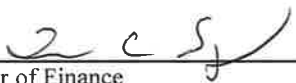
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

For the Quarter Ended

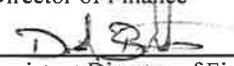
June 30, 2021

Prepared by
Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

The investment portfolio of the City is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy and strategies.



Director of Finance



Assistant Director of Finance



Finance Manager

Disclaimer: These reports were compiled using information provided by the City of Sachse. No procedures were performed to test the accuracy or completeness of this information. The market values included in these reports were obtained by Valley View Consulting, L.L.C. from sources believed to be accurate and represent proprietary valuation. Due to market fluctuations these levels are not necessarily reflective of current liquidation values. Yield calculations are not determined using standard performance formulas, are not representative of total return yields and do not account for investment advisor fees.

Summary

Quarter End Results by Investment Category:

Asset Type	March 31, 2021		June 30, 2021		
	Book Value	Market Value	Book Value	Market Value	Ave. Yield
Bank/Pool	\$ 46,503,596	\$ 46,503,596	\$ 44,688,615	\$ 44,688,615	0.36%
CDs/Securities	17,080,034	17,080,034	17,095,575	17,095,575	0.60%
Totals	\$ 63,583,630	\$ 63,583,630	\$ 61,784,190	\$ 61,784,190	0.43%

Current Quarter Average Yield (1)

Total Portfolio 0.43%

Fiscal Year-to-Date Average Yield (2)

Total Portfolio 0.44%

Weighted Average Maturity 74 days

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.02%
Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.06%
TexPool 0.01%

Rolling Three Month Treasury 0.06%
Rolling Six Month Treasury 0.09%
TexPool 0.04%

Interest Earnings (Approximate)

	City	EDC
Interest Earnings QTR	\$ 64,076	\$ 2,281
Interest Earnings YTD	\$ 200,614	\$ 5,283

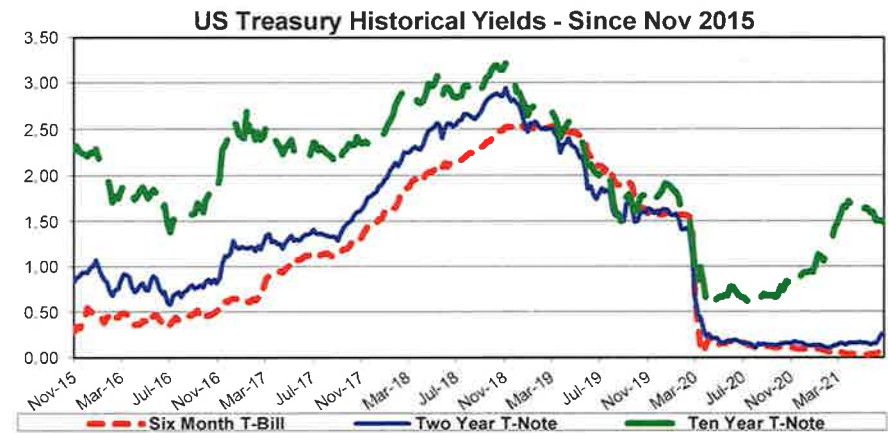
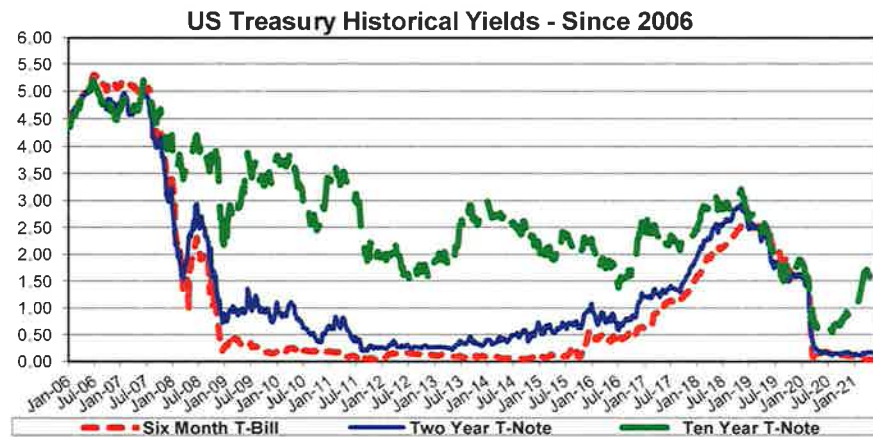
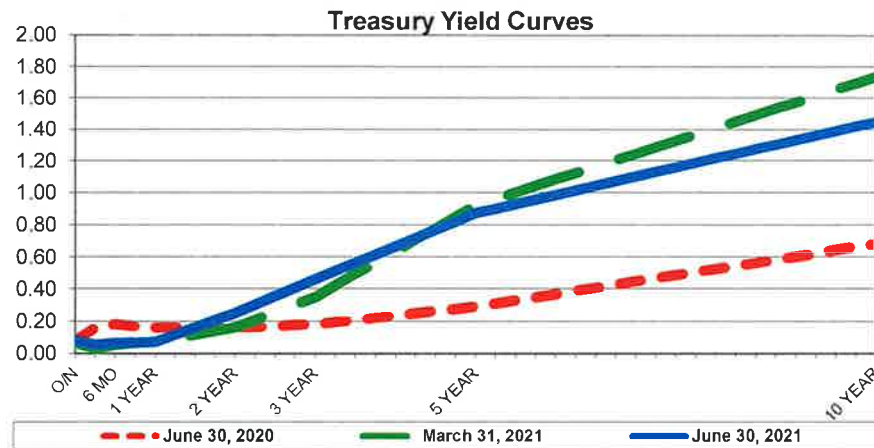
(1) Current Quarter Weighted Average Yield - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis; realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered. The yield for the reporting month is used for bank, pool, and money market balances.

(2) Fiscal Year-to-Date Weighted Average Yields - calculated using quarter end report yields and adjusted book values and does not reflect a total return analysis or account for advisory fees.

Economic Overview

6/30/2021

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the Fed Funds target range at 0.00% to 0.25% (Effective Fed Funds are trading <0.10%), and projects that reduced rates could remain into 2023. First Quarter GDP posted +6.4% (Final). In June, Payrolls added 850k and Unemployment (U2) rose slightly to 5.9%. Crude oil traded up to +/- \$75 per barrel. The Stock Markets reached new highs. Housing, Industrial Production, Durable Goods, Consumer Spending, and other indicators moderated and showed signs of strain. The Biden administration and Congress continue to negotiate an infrastructure package. Inflation surged over the FOMC 2+% target, but is considered to be temporary. The Yield Curve "humped" slightly in the two-to-three year maturity sector while the long end fell.



Investment Holdings

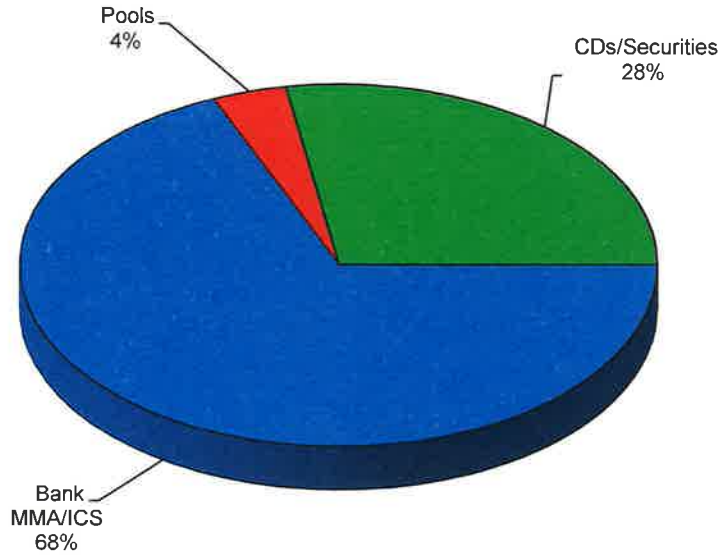
June 30, 2021

Description	Rating	Coupon/ Discount	Maturity Date	Settlement Date	Original Face\ Par Value	Book Value	Market Price	Market Value	Life (days)	Yield
ANB MMA		0.35%	07/01/21	06/30/21	\$ 29,177,041	\$ 29,177,041	1.00	\$ 29,177,041	1	0.35%
NexBank ICS		0.45%	07/01/21	06/30/21	13,197,457	13,197,457	1.00	13,197,457	1	0.45%
TexPool	AAAm	0.01%	07/01/21	06/30/21	2,314,117	2,314,117	1.00	2,314,117	1	0.01%
Prosperity Bank CD 0004		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,006,435	1,006,435	100.00	1,006,435	23	0.70%
Prosperity Bank CD 0005		0.70%	07/23/21	07/23/20	1,006,435	1,006,435	100.00	1,006,435	23	0.70%
Citizens Bank CD 5043		0.90%	12/30/21	12/30/20	1,010,159	1,010,159	100.00	1,010,159	183	0.90%
Texas Security Bank CD 2528		0.90%	01/06/22	04/06/20	1,011,566	1,011,566	100.00	1,011,566	190	0.90%
Citizens Bank CD5723		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	191	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5733		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	191	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5743		0.65%	01/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	191	0.65%
Texas Security Bank CD 2530		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,011,769	1,011,769	100.00	1,011,769	280	0.95%
Texas Security Bank CD 2529		0.95%	04/06/22	04/06/20	1,011,769	1,011,769	100.00	1,011,769	280	0.95%
Prosperity Bank CD 0135		0.20%	06/30/22	06/30/21	1,009,420	1,009,420	100.00	1,009,420	365	0.20%
Prosperity Bank CD 0136		0.20%	06/30/22	06/30/21	1,009,420	1,009,420	100.00	1,009,420	365	0.20%
Origin Bank CD1735		0.25%	06/30/22	06/30/21	1,000,000	1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	365	0.25%
Origin Bank CD9857		0.25%	06/30/22	06/30/21	1,000,000	1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	365	0.25%
Origin Bank CD7978		0.25%	06/30/22	06/30/21	1,000,000	1,000,000	100.00	1,000,000	365	0.25%
Citizens Bank CD5763		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	372	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5773		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	372	0.65%
Citizens Bank CD5783		0.65%	07/07/22	01/07/21	1,003,100	1,003,100	100.00	1,003,100	372	0.65%
					\$ 61,784,190	\$ 61,784,190		\$ 61,784,190	74	0.43%
									(1)	(2)

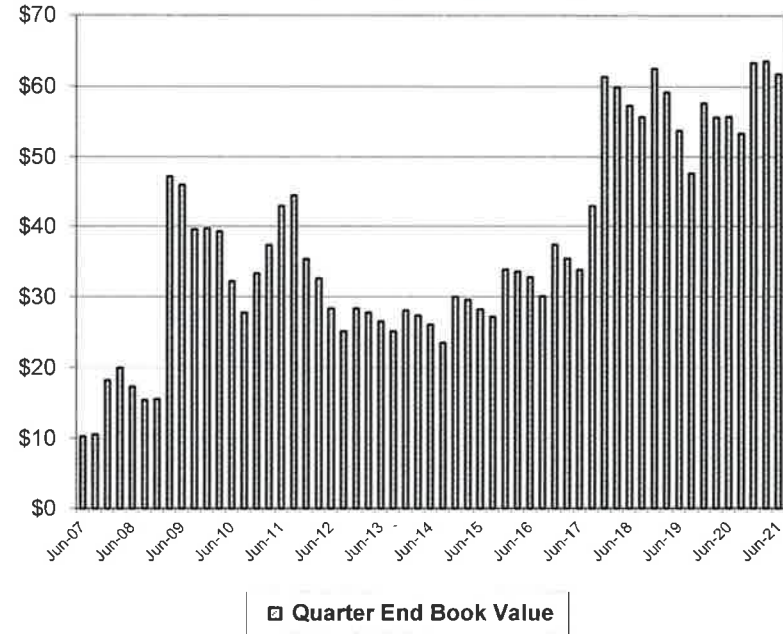
(1) **Weighted average life** - For purposes of calculating weighted average life, pool investments are assumed to have a one day maturity.

(2) **Weighted average yield to maturity** - The weighted average yield to maturity is based on adjusted book value, realized and unrealized gains/losses and investment advisory fees are not considered.

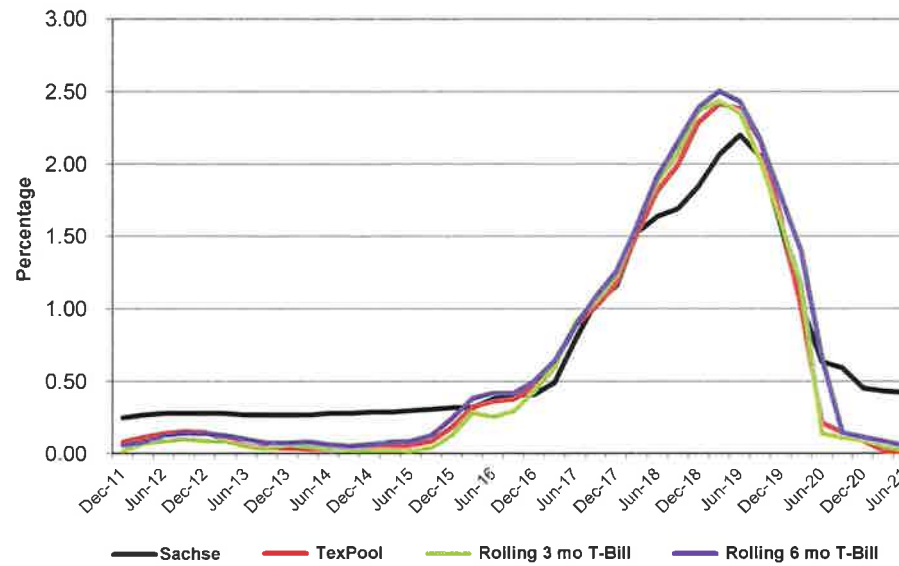
Portfolio Composition



Total Portfolio (Millions)



Total Portfolio Performance



Book & Market Value Comparison

Issuer/Description	Yield	Maturity Date	Book Value 03/31/21	Increases	Decreases	Book Value 06/30/21	Market Value 03/31/21	Change in Market Value	Market Value 06/30/21
ANB MMA	0.35%	07/01/21	\$ 26,733,556	\$ 2,443,486	\$ —	\$ 29,177,041	\$ 26,733,556	\$ 2,443,486	\$ 29,177,041
BTH Bank ICS	0.03%	07/01/21	2,676,587	—	(2,676,587)	—	2,676,587	(2,676,587)	—
NexBank ICS	0.45%	07/01/21	13,182,660	14,797	—	13,197,457	13,182,660	14,797	13,197,457
TexPool	0.01%	07/01/21	3,910,794	—	(1,596,677)	2,314,117	3,910,794	(1,596,677)	2,314,117
Prosperity Bank CD 0001	0.55%	04/23/21	1,003,661	—	(1,003,661)	—	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 0002	0.55%	04/23/21	1,003,661	—	(1,003,661)	—	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 0003	0.55%	04/23/21	1,003,661	—	(1,003,661)	—	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 9997	0.75%	06/30/21	1,007,514	—	(1,007,514)	—	1,007,514	(1,007,514)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 9998	0.75%	06/30/21	1,007,514	—	(1,007,514)	—	1,007,514	(1,007,514)	—
Prosperity Bank CD 0004	0.70%	07/23/21	1,004,661	1,774	—	1,006,435	1,004,661	1,774	1,006,435
Prosperity Bank CD 0005	0.70%	07/23/21	1,004,661	1,774	—	1,006,435	1,004,661	1,774	1,006,435
Citizens Bank CD 5043	0.90%	12/30/21	1,007,898	2,260	—	1,010,159	1,007,898	2,260	1,010,159
Texas Security Bank CD 2528	0.90%	01/06/22	1,009,176	2,390	—	1,011,566	1,009,176	2,390	1,011,566
Citizens Bank CD5723	0.65%	01/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
Citizens Bank CD5733	0.65%	01/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
Citizens Bank CD5743	0.65%	01/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
Texas Security Bank CD 2530	0.95%	04/06/22	1,009,379	2,390	—	1,011,769	1,009,379	2,390	1,011,769
Texas Security Bank CD 2529	0.95%	04/06/22	1,009,379	2,390	—	1,011,769	1,009,379	2,390	1,011,769
Prosperity Bank CD 0135	0.20%	06/30/22	—	1,009,420	—	1,009,420	—	1,009,420	1,009,420
Prosperity Bank CD 0136	0.20%	06/30/22	—	1,009,420	—	1,009,420	—	1,009,420	1,009,420
Origin Bank CD1735	0.25%	06/30/22	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	1,000,000
Origin Bank CD9857	0.25%	06/30/22	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	1,000,000
Origin Bank CD7978	0.25%	06/30/22	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	—	1,000,000	1,000,000
Citizens Bank CD5763	0.65%	07/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
Citizens Bank CD5773	0.65%	07/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
Citizens Bank CD5783	0.65%	07/07/22	1,001,478	1,622	—	1,003,100	1,001,478	1,622	1,003,100
TOTAL / AVERAGE	0.43%		\$ 63,583,630	\$ 7,499,835	\$ (9,299,274)	\$ 61,784,190	\$ 63,583,630	\$ (1,799,440)	\$ 61,784,190

Allocation
June 30, 2021

Book & Market Value	Total	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project	2009 GO Bonds
ANB MMA	\$ 29,177,041	\$ 49,128	\$ 1,681,374	\$ 8,762,996	\$ 242,545	\$ 7,430,919	\$ 1,761,409	\$ 115,035
NexBank ICS	13,197,457	—	—	98	—	155,054	4,022,376	262,696
TexPool	2,314,117	—	—	—	—	5,108	568,346	37,118
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,006,435	—	—	—	—	—	1,006,435	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,006,435	—	—	1,006,435	—	—	—	—
12/30/21–Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,010,159	—	—	—	—	1,010,159	—	—
01/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,011,566	—	—	—	—	1,011,566	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5723	1,003,100	—	—	—	—	1,003,100	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5733	1,003,100	—	—	1,003,100	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5743	1,003,100	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,100	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,011,769	—	—	1,011,769	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,011,769	—	—	—	—	1,011,769	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0135	1,009,420	—	—	1,009,420	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0136	1,009,420	—	—	—	—	1,009,420	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD1735	1,000,000	—	—	1,000,000	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD9857	1,000,000	—	—	—	—	1,000,000	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD7978	1,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763	1,003,100	—	—	—	—	1,003,100	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773	1,003,100	—	—	1,003,100	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783	1,003,100	—	—	—	—	—	818,411	184,689
Totals	\$ 61,784,190	\$ 49,128	\$ 1,681,374	\$ 14,796,918	\$ 242,545	\$ 14,640,195	\$ 9,180,077	\$ 599,538

Allocation
June 30, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact	Restricted Sewer Impact
ANB MMA	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 795,501	\$ 546,618	\$ 574,902	\$ 1,105,578	\$ 1,338,519
NexBank ICS	1,937,405	3,422,059	—	74,318	—	53,430	462,993	560,544
TexPool	—	—	1,425,447	—	—	—	99,056	119,926
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21–Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0135	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0136	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD1735	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD9857	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD7978	—	—	—	—	—	—	356,189	431,237
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 1,937,405	\$ 3,422,059	\$ 1,425,447	\$ 869,819	\$ 546,618	\$ 628,332	\$ 2,023,816	\$ 2,450,226

Allocation
June 30, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	Station O&M PID	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 659,809	\$ 677,621	\$ 547,082	\$ 623,403	\$ 610,317	\$ 4,855	\$ 1,649,430
NexBank ICS	276,314	—	426,611	337,405	184,937	—	1,021,218
TexPool	59,116	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21–Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0135	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Prosperity Bank CD 0136	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD1735	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD9857	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/22–Origin Bank CD7978	212,574	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 1,207,813	\$ 677,621	\$ 973,693	\$ 960,808	\$ 795,255	\$ 4,855	\$ 2,670,648

Allocation
March 31, 2021

Book & Market Value	Total	PGBT TIF	TIRZ #2 Station	GO I&S	General Fund	W/S Restricted	W/S Operations	Capital Project
ANB MMA	\$ 26,733,556	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 1,617,172	\$ 10,613,724	\$ 242,545	\$ 6,275,906	\$ 1,292,534
BTH Bank ICS	2,676,587	—	—	—	—	—	952,795	—
NexBank ICS	13,182,660	—	—	—	98	—	112,489	3,091,448
TexPool	3,910,794	—	—	—	—	—	470,103	766,439
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0001	1,003,661	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,661
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0002	1,003,661	—	—	—	1,003,661	—	—	—
04/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0003	1,003,661	—	—	—	—	—	1,003,661	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9997	1,007,514	—	—	—	1,007,514	—	—	—
06/30/21—Prosperity Bank CD 9998	1,007,514	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,514	—
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0004	1,004,661	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,004,661
07/23/21—Prosperity Bank CD 0005	1,004,661	—	—	—	1,004,661	—	—	—
12/30/21—Citizens Bank CD 5043	1,007,898	—	—	—	—	—	1,007,898	—
01/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2528	1,009,176	—	—	—	—	—	1,009,176	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5723	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5733	1,001,478	—	—	—	1,001,478	—	—	—
01/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5743	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2530	1,009,379	—	—	—	1,009,379	—	—	—
04/06/22—Texas Security Bank CD 2529	1,009,379	—	—	—	—	—	1,009,379	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5763	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	1,001,478	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5773	1,001,478	—	—	—	1,001,478	—	—	—
07/07/22—Citizens Bank CD5783	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 63,583,630	\$ (3,023)	\$ (18,325)	\$ 1,617,172	\$ 16,641,994	\$ 242,545	\$ 14,851,877	\$ 8,160,221

Allocation
March 31, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	2009 GO Bonds	2017 CO	2017A CO	2019/2020 Tax Notes	Restricted Park Develop,	CARES Act Funds	Restricted General	Restricted Water Impact
ANB MMA	\$ 402,981	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 485,792	\$ 658,113	\$ 255,399	\$ 717,826
BTH Bank ICS	—	—	—	—	379,989	—	193,894	35,427
NexBank ICS	963,840	1,977,751	3,643,075	—	249,964	—	127,547	331,460
TexPool	238,958	—	—	1,457,221	—	—	—	309,200
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21–Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21–Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21–Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783	1,001,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,607,257	\$ 1,977,751	\$ 3,643,075	\$ 1,457,221	\$ 1,115,745	\$ 658,113	\$ 576,839	\$ 1,393,913

Allocation
March 31, 2021

(continued)

Book & Market Value	Restricted Sewer Impact	Restricted Roadway	Street Maint.	VERF	MDD	Health Insurance	EDC
ANB MMA	\$ 1,095,449	\$ 457,382	\$ 483,203	\$ 589,979	\$ 169,993	\$ 499,910	\$ 896,995
BTH Bank ICS	54,064	22,573	60,152	—	343,402	50,289	584,001
NexBank ICS	505,829	211,198	—	426,133	337,027	184,730	1,020,073
TexPool	471,859	197,015	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0001	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0002	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21–Prosperity Bank CD 9997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
06/30/21–Prosperity Bank CD 9998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/23/21–Prosperity Bank CD 0005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12/30/21–Citizens Bank CD 5043	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2528	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5723	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5733	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
01/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5743	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
04/06/22–Texas Security Bank CD 2529	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5773	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
07/07/22–Citizens Bank CD5783	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals	\$ 2,127,202	\$ 888,168	\$ 543,355	\$ 1,016,112	\$ 850,422	\$ 734,929	\$ 2,501,068

Portfolio Summary
City of Sachse, TX
June 30, 2021

Safety - Investment Type

	Book Value	Percent
Investment Type		
Money Market Account*	\$ 42,374,497	68.6%
Investment Pools	2,314,117	3.7%
CD's	17,095,574	27.7%
Total*	\$ 61,784,190	100%
*(Includes Sachse EDC Money Market)		

Liquidity - Investments by Maturity Date

Under 30 days	\$ 46,701,486	76%
31 - 90 days		0%
91 - 180 days		0%
181 - 365 days	12,258,092	20%
366 - 760 days	2,824,611	5%
Total Principal Invested	\$ 61,784,190	100%

Portfolio Yield	Fiscal YTD Interest	Int Earned this QTR	(FYTD) Percent of total
Portfolio			
Debt Service	\$ 3,968	\$ 1,394	1.93%
General Fund	\$ 60,817	18,298	29.54%
Water and Sewer Fund	\$ 72,466	21,230	35.20%
Capital Project Fund	\$ 43,514	15,756	21.13%
Special Revenue Fund	\$ 5,246	1,642	2.55%
Impact Fee Fund	\$ 8,692	3,555	4.22%
Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 947	\$ 460	0.46%
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	\$ 1,751	\$ 478	0.85%
Municipal Development District	\$ 1,741	\$ 728	0.85%
Health Insurance Fund	\$ 1,443	506	0.70%
Sachse EDC	\$ 5,283	2,281	2.57%
TIRZ#2	\$ 29	\$ 29	0.01%
Total Portfolios	\$ 205,897	\$ 66,357	99.99%

Portfolio Balance

Portfolio	Beginning Balances	Ending Book Balances	Change
Debt Service	\$ 1,617,172	\$ 1,681,374	\$ 64,202.00
General Fund	16,641,994	14,796,918	(1,845,076.00)
Water and Sewer Fund	17,072,173	16,820,146	(252,027.00)
Capital Project Fund	15,867,774	14,627,121	(1,240,652.93)
Special Revenue Fund	2,350,699	2,044,769	(305,930.00)
Impact Fee Fund	4,409,283	5,681,855	1,272,572.35
Street Maintenance Fund	543,355	677,621	134,266.00
Vehicle/Equipment Fund	1,016,113	973,693	(42,420.00)
Municipal Development District	850,422	960,808	110,386.00
Health Insurance Fund	734,929	795,255	60,326.00
Sachse EDC	2,501,068	2,670,648	169,580.00
PGBT	(3,023)	0	3,023.00
TIRZ#2 Station	(18,325)	49,128	67,453.00
Station O&M PID	0	4,855	4,855.00
Total Portfolios	\$ 63,583,634	\$ 61,784,190	\$ (1,799,443)

Historical Interest Rates

	April	May	June
Pooled Money Market Account	2021	0.3500%	0.3500%
	2020	0.2000%	0.2000%
	2019	0.2000%	0.2000%
Tex Pool	2021	0.0135%	0.0131%
	2020	0.4552%	0.2669%
	2019	2.4344%	2.3812%

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
April 30, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,617,172	1,617,172	19,966	1,637,138	1,617,172	19,966	1,637,138
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total							1,617,171	1,617,172	19,966	1,637,138	1,617,172	19,966	1,637,138
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	10,613,725	10,613,725	33,783	10,647,508	10,613,725	33,783	10,647,508
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	98	98		98	98	0	98
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	252	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	433	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	84	1,000,000	1,004,661	598	1,005,259	1,004,661	598	1,005,259
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	61	1,007,514	1,007,514	642	1,008,156	1,007,514	642	1,008,156
General Fund	CD	Texas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	341	1,000,000	1,009,379	787	1,010,166	1,009,379	787	1,010,166
Total							16,621,337	16,641,994	(966,781)	15,675,211	16,641,994	(966,781)	15,675,211
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	6,275,906	6,275,906	1,045,216	7,321,122	6,275,906	1,045,216	7,321,122
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	952,795	952,795	9	952,804	952,795	9	952,804
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,489	112,489		112,489	112,489	0	112,489
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	1.4700%	1	1,977,751	1,977,751	731	1,978,482	1,977,751	731	1,978,482
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	470,103	470,103	5	470,108	470,103	5	470,108
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	14512 2017CO	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	252	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	433	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/20/2021	0.9000%	234	1,005,667	1,007,898	745	1,008,643	1,007,898	745	1,008,643
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	61	1,000,000	1,007,514	642	1,008,156	1,007,514	642	1,008,156
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	251	1,000,000	1,009,176	787	1,009,963	1,009,176	787	1,009,963
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	341	1,000,000	1,009,379	787	1,010,166	1,009,379	787	1,010,166
Total							17,037,266	17,072,173	46,331	17,118,502	17,072,173	46,331	17,118,502
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,292,534	1,292,534	902,585	2,195,119	1,292,534	902,585	2,195,119
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,091,448	3,091,448	1,114,132	4,205,580	3,091,448	1,114,132	4,205,580
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	766,439	766,439	(235,721)	530,718	766,439	(235,721)	530,718
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0	1,003,661	(1,003,661)	0
Capital Project Funds	CD	itizens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	252	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	402,981	402,981	(242,844)	160,137	402,981	(242,844)	160,137
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	238,958	238,958	(164,227)	74,731	238,958	(164,227)	74,731
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	84	1,000,000	1,004,661	598	1,005,259	1,004,661	598	1,005,259
2009 GO Bonds	CD	itizens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	433	1,000,000	1,001,478	535	1,002,013	1,001,478	535	1,002,013
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	963,840	963,840	(940,701)	23,139	963,840	(940,701)	23,139
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	ank 2017A CO	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,643,075	3,643,075	(170,560)	3,472,515	3,643,075	(170,560)	3,472,515
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	1,457,221	1,457,221	(29)	1,457,192	1,457,221	(29)	1,457,192
Total							15,856,496	15,867,774	(739,358)	15,128,414	15,867,774	(739,358)	15,128,414
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	485,792	485,792	2,924	488,716	485,792	2,924	488,716
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	379,989	379,989	(1,678)	378,311	379,989	(1,678)	378,311
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	249,964	249,964	(1,013)	248,951	249,964	(1,013)	248,951
Restricted Park Development Fee Fun	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
CARES ACT	Money Market	14512/CARES	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	658,113	658,113	(84,913)	573,200	658,113	(84,913)	573,200
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	255,399	255,399	238	255,637	255,399	238	255,637
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	1	193,894	193,894	1,682	195,576	193,894	1,682	195,576
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	127,547	127,547	1,154	128,701	127,547	1,154	128,701
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total							2,350,698	2,350,699	(81,606)	2,269,094	2,350,699	(81,606)	2,269,094
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	1	717,826	717,826	196,426	914,252	717,826	196,426	914,252

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
April 30, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	35,427	35,427	5,561	40,988	35,427	5,561	40,988
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	331,460	331,460	52,169	383,629	331,460	52,169	383,629
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	309,200	309,200	48,535	357,735	309,200	48,535	357,735
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	1,095,449	1,095,449	122,282	1,217,731	1,095,449	122,282	1,217,731
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	54,064	54,064	530	54,594	54,064	530	54,594
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	505,829	505,829	5,142	510,971	505,829	5,142	510,971
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	471,859	471,859	4,623	476,482	471,859	4,623	476,482
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	457,382	457,382	(89,704)	367,678	457,382	(89,704)	367,678
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	22,573	22,573	(6,089)	16,484	22,573	(6,089)	16,484
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	211,198	211,198	(56,917)	154,281	211,198	(56,917)	154,281
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0793%	†	331,307	197,015	(53,147)	143,868	197,015	(53,147)	143,868
Total							4,543,574	4,409,283	229,411	4,638,692	4,409,283	229,411	4,638,692
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	483,203	483,203	35,541	518,744	483,203	35,541	518,744
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	60,152	60,152		60,152	60,152	0	60,152
Total							543,355	543,355	35,541	578,897	543,355	35,541	578,897
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	499,910	499,910	17,264	517,174	499,910	17,264	517,174
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	50,289	50,289		50,289	50,289	0	50,289
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	†	184,730	184,730	69	184,799	184,730	69	184,799
Total							734,929	734,929	17,333	752,263	734,929	17,333	752,263
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.2700%	†	896,995	896,995	85,830	982,825	896,995	85,830	982,825
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	584,001	584,001	5	584,006	584,001	\$	584,006
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	1,020,073	1,020,073	383	1,020,456	1,020,073	383	1,020,456
Total							2,501,069	2,501,068	86,218	2,587,287	2,501,068	86,218	2,587,287
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	589,979	589,979	(35,167)	554,812	589,979	(35,167)	554,812
VERF	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0800%	†	0	0		0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	426,133	426,133	160	426,293	426,133	160	426,293
Total							1,016,112	1,016,113	(35,007)	981,105	1,016,113	(35,007)	981,105
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	169,993	169,993	33,221	203,214	169,993	33,221	203,214
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	†	343,402	343,402	3	343,405	343,402	3	343,405
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.0793%	†	337,027	337,027	126	337,153	337,027	126	337,153
Total							850,422	850,422	33,350	883,772	850,422	33,350	883,772
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	(3,023)	(3,023)	3,023	0	(3,023)	3,023	0
Total							(3,023)	(3,023)	3,023	0	(3,023)	3,023	0
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.3500%	†	(18,325)	(18,325)	68,158	49,833	(18,325)	68,158	49,833
Total							(18,325)	(18,325)	68,158	49,833	(18,325)	68,158	49,833
							63,651,071	63,583,634	(1,283,421)	62,300,208	63,583,634	(1,283,421)	62,300,208

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
04/30/21

Security Type	Percent of	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
	Total (Book Value)				Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	71.77%	1	0.3138%	42,592,804	42,592,804	2,118,727	44,711,531	42,592,804	2,118,727	44,711,531
TexPool	5.64%	1	0.0793%	4,045,087	3,910,794	-399,961	3,510,834	3,910,795	-399,961	3,510,834
CD's	22.60%	251	0.7176%	17,013,181	17,080,033	-3,002,187	14,077,846	17,080,033	-3,002,187	14,077,846
Total	100.00%			63,651,072	63,583,630	-1,283,421	62,300,208	63,583,636	-1,283,421	62,300,208

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
May 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Debt Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,637,138	1,637,138	17,066	1,654,204	1,637,138	17,066	1,654,204
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total							1,637,139	1,637,138	17,066	1,654,204	1,637,138	17,066	1,654,204
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	10,647,508	10,647,508	(399,459)	10,248,049	10,647,508	(399,459)	10,248,049
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			0	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	98	98		98	98	0	98
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 2	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	0		0	0	0	0
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	221	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	402	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	53	1,000,000	1,005,259	578	1,005,837	1,005,259	578	1,005,837
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	30	1,000,000	1,008,156	621	1,008,777	1,008,156	621	1,008,777
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	310	1,000,000	1,010,166	814	1,010,980	1,010,166	814	1,010,980
Total							16,647,606	15,675,211	(396,342)	15,278,872	15,675,211	(396,342)	15,278,872
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545		242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	7,321,122	7,321,122	928,684	8,249,806	7,321,122	928,684	8,249,806
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			952,804	952,804	(952,804)	0	952,804	(952,804)	0
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	112,489	112,489	42,565	155,054	112,489	42,565	155,054
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	1.4700%	1	1,978,482	1,978,482	(41,809)	1,936,673	1,978,482	(41,809)	1,936,673
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	470,108	470,108	(465,000)	5,108	470,108	(465,000)	5,108
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	221	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	402	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/20/2021	0.9000%	203	1,008,643	1,008,643	770	1,009,413	1,008,643	770	1,009,413
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	30	1,008,156	1,008,156	621	1,008,777	1,008,156	621	1,008,777
W/S Operations	CD	Prosperity 3	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	0		0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	xas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	220	1,000,000	1,009,963	814	1,010,777	1,009,963	814	1,010,777
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	310	1,000,000	1,010,166	814	1,010,980	1,010,166	814	1,010,980
Total							18,094,349	17,118,502	(484,241)	16,634,264	17,118,502	(484,241)	16,634,264
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	2,195,119	2,195,119	(75,702)	2,119,417	2,195,119	(75,702)	2,119,417
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			0	0		0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	4,205,580	4,205,580	77,880	4,283,460	4,205,580	77,880	4,283,460
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.4500%	1	530,718	530,718	205	530,923	530,718	205	530,923
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%		1,000,000	0		0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	CD	zens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	221	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	160,137	160,137	19,448	179,585	160,137	19,448	179,585
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			0	0		0	0	0	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.0102%	1	74,731	74,731	(198)	74,533	74,731	(198)	74,533
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	53	1,000,000	1,005,259	578	1,005,837	1,005,259	578	1,005,837
2009 GO Bonds	CD	zens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	402	1,000,000	1,002,013	552	1,002,565	1,002,013	552	1,002,565
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	4/30/2021	5/1/2021	0.4500%	1	23,139	23,139	(23,139)	0	23,139	(23,139)	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	3,472,515	3,472,515	(51,718)	3,420,797	3,472,515	(51,718)	3,420,797
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0102%	1	1,457,192	1,457,192	(31,765)	1,425,427	1,457,192	(31,765)	1,425,427
Total							16,119,132	15,128,414	(83,307)	15,045,108	15,128,414	(83,307)	15,045,108
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	488,716	488,716	379,190	867,906	488,716	379,190	867,906
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			378,311	378,311	(378,311)	0	378,311	(378,311)	0
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	248,951	248,951	(911)	248,040	248,951	(911)	248,040
Restricted Park Development Fee Fui	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
CARES ACT	Money Market	4512/CARES	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	573,200	573,200	(37,301)	535,899	573,200	(37,301)	535,899
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	255,637	255,637	201,039	456,676	255,637	201,039	456,676
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			195,576	195,576	(195,576)	0	195,576	(195,576)	0
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	128,701	128,701	959	129,660	128,701	959	129,660
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0		0	0	0	0
Total							2,269,092	2,269,094	(30,911)	2,238,181	2,269,094	(30,911)	2,238,181
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	914,252	914,252	165,156	1,079,408	914,252	165,156	1,079,408
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			40,988	40,988	(40,988)	0	40,988	(40,988)	0

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
May 31, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change 1	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	383,629	383,629	9,642	393,271	383,629	9,642	393,271
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0102%	1	357,735	357,735	8,827	366,562	357,735	8,827	366,562
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,217,731	1,217,731	149,020	1,366,751	1,217,731	149,020	1,366,751
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			54,594	54,594	(54,594)	0	54,594	(54,594)	0
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	510,971	510,971	(13,009)	497,962	510,971	(13,009)	497,962
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0102%	1	476,482	476,482	(12,340)	464,142	476,482	(12,340)	464,142
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	367,678	367,678	66,340	434,018	367,678	66,340	434,018
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			16,484	16,484	(16,484)	0	16,484	(16,484)	0
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	154,281	154,281	3,849	158,130	154,281	3,849	158,130
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0102%	1	143,868	143,868	3,522	147,390	143,868	3,522	147,390
Total							4,638,693	4,638,692	268,941	4,907,634	4,638,692	268,941	4,907,634
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	518,744	518,744	115,620	634,364	518,744	115,620	634,364
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			60,152	60,152	(60,152)	0	60,152	(60,152)	0
Total							578,896	578,897	55,468	634,364	578,897	55,468	634,364
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	517,174	517,174	203,514	720,688	517,174	203,514	720,688
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			50,289	50,289	(50,289)	0	50,289	(50,289)	0
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	184,799	184,799	69	184,868	184,799	69	184,868
Total							752,262	752,263	153,294	905,556	752,263	153,294	905,556
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.2700%	1	982,825	982,825	642,058	1,624,883	982,825	642,058	1,624,883
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			584,006	584,006	(584,006)	0	584,006	(584,006)	0
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	1,020,456	1,020,456	379	1,020,835	1,020,456	379	1,020,835
Total							2,587,287	2,587,287	58,431	2,645,717	2,587,287	58,431	2,645,717
Vehicle/Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	554,812	554,812	(45)	554,767	554,812	(45)	554,767
VERF	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	426,293	426,293	158	426,451	426,293	158	426,451
Total							981,105	981,105	113	981,218	981,105	113	981,218
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	203,214	203,214	385,651	588,865	203,214	385,651	588,865
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	5/31/2021	6/1/2021			343,405	343,405	(343,405)	0	343,405	(343,405)	0
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.4500%	1	337,153	337,153	125	337,278	337,153	125	337,278
Total							883,772	883,772	42,371	926,144	883,772	42,371	926,144
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total							0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	49,833	49,833	(427)	49,406	49,833	(427)	49,406
Total							49,833	49,833	(427)	49,406	49,833	(427)	49,406
Station O&M PID													
Station O&M PID	Money Market	114512	5/31/2021	6/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	4,855	4,855	0	4,855	4,855
Total							0	0	4,855	4,855	0	4,855	4,855
							65,239,166	62,300,208	(394,689)	61,905,522	62,300,208	(394,689)	61,905,522

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
05/31/21

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
					Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Money Market Account	72.38%	1	0.3976%	44,711,531	44,711,531	93,138	44,804,669	44,711,531	93,138	44,804,669
TexPool	4.87%	1	0.0452%	3,510,834	3,510,834	-496,749	3,014,085	3,510,834	-496,749	3,014,085
CD's	22.76%	220	0.7176%	17,016,799	14,077,846	8,922	14,086,768	14,077,846	8,922	14,086,768
Total	100.00%			65,239,164	62,300,208	-394,689	61,905,522	62,300,208	-394,689	61,905,522

1Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
June 30, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Total Service													
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,654,204	1,654,204	27,170	1,681,374	1,654,204	27,170	1,681,374
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GO Bond I&S Fund	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total							1,654,204	1,654,204	27,170	1,681,374	1,654,204	27,170	1,681,374
General Fund													
General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	10,248,049	10,248,049	(1,485,053)	8,762,996	10,248,049	(1,485,053)	8,762,996
General Fund	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	98	98	98	98	98	0	98
General Fund	CD	Origin 1735	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2500%	365	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
General Fund	CD	rosperity 135	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2000%	365	1,009,420	0	1,009,420	1,009,420	0	1,009,420	1,009,420
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5733	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	191	1,000,000	1,002,565	535	1,003,100	1,002,565	535	1,003,100
General Fund	CD	Citizens 5773	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	372	1,000,000	1,002,565	535	1,003,100	1,002,565	535	1,003,100
General Fund	CD	Prosperity 5	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	23	1,000,000	1,005,837	598	1,006,435	1,005,837	598	1,006,435
General Fund	CD	Legacy 9997	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	0	1,000,000	1,008,777	(1,008,777)	0	1,008,777	(1,008,777)	0
General Fund	CD	exas Sec 530	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	280	1,000,000	1,010,980	789	1,011,769	1,010,980	789	1,011,769
Total							17,257,567	15,278,872	(1,007,988)	14,796,918	15,278,872	(481,953)	14,796,918
Water and Sewer Fund													
W/S Restricted Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	242,545	242,545	0	242,545	242,545	0	242,545
W/S Operations	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	8,249,806	8,249,806	(818,887)	7,430,919	8,249,806	(818,887)	7,430,919
W/S Operations	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	155,054	155,054	0	155,054	155,054	0	155,054
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	3886 2017CO	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	1.4700%	1	1,936,673	1,936,673	732	1,937,405	1,936,673	732	1,937,405
W/S Operations	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	5,108	5,108	0	5,108	5,108	0	5,108
W/S 2017CO	Money Market	4512 2017CO	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
W/S Operations	CD	Origin 9857	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2500%	365	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5723	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	191	1,000,000	1,002,565	535	1,003,100	1,002,565	535	1,003,100
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5763	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	372	1,000,000	1,002,565	535	1,003,100	1,002,565	535	1,003,100
W/S Operations	CD	Citizens 5043	12/30/2020	12/30/2021	0.7500%	183	1,000,000	1,009,413	746	1,010,159	1,009,413	746	1,010,159
W/S Operations	CD	Legacy 9998	3/30/2020	6/30/2021	0.7500%	0	1,000,000	1,008,777	(1,008,777)	0	1,008,777	(1,008,777)	0
W/S Operations	CD	rosperity 136	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2000%	365	1,009,420	0	1,009,420	1,009,420	0	1,009,420	1,009,420
W/S Operations	CD	exas Sec 2528	4/6/2020	1/6/2022	0.9500%	190	1,000,000	1,010,777	789	1,011,566	1,010,777	789	1,011,566
W/S Operations	CD	Tex Sec 2529	4/6/2020	4/6/2022	0.9500%	280	1,000,000	1,010,980	789	1,011,769	1,010,980	789	1,011,769
Total							18,598,606	16,634,264	185,882	16,820,146	16,634,264	185,882	16,820,146
Capital Project Funds													
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	2,119,417	2,119,417	(358,008)	1,761,409	2,119,417	-358,008	1,761,409
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	4,283,460	4,283,460	(261,084)	4,022,376	4,283,460	-261,084	4,022,376
Capital Project Funds	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	530,923	530,923	37,423	568,346	530,923	37,423	568,346
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 1	7/23/2020	4/23/2021	0.5500%	1	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Project Funds	CD	zens CD5743	1/7/2021	1/7/2022	0.6500%	191	1,000,000	1,002,565	535	1,003,100	1,002,565	535	1,003,100
Capital Project Funds	CD	zens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	372	500,000	0	818,411	818,411	0	818,411	818,411
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	179,585	179,585	(64,550)	115,035	179,585	-64,550	115,035
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2009 GO Bonds	TexPool	1111-000	5/31/2019	6/1/2019	0.3500%	1	74,533	74,533	(37,415)	37,118	74,533	-37,415	37,118
Capital Project Funds	CD	Prosperity 4	7/23/2020	7/23/2021	0.7000%	23	1,000,000	1,005,837	598	1,006,435	1,005,837	598	1,006,435
2009 GO Bonds	CD	zens CD5783	1/7/2021	7/7/2022	0.6500%	372	500,000	1,002,565	(817,876)	184,689	1,002,565	-817,876	184,689
2009 GO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	0	0	262,696	262,696	0	262,696	262,696
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	TexPool	2017A CO	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017A CO Bonds	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	3,420,797	3,420,797	1,262	3,422,059	3,420,797	1,262	3,422,059
2019/2020 Tax Notes	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019/2020 Tax Notes	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	1,425,427	1,425,427	20	1,425,447	1,425,427	20	1,425,447
Total							16,034,142	15,045,108	(417,988)	14,627,121	15,045,108	(417,988)	14,627,121
Special Revenue Funds													
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	867,906	867,906	(72,405)	795,501	867,906	(72,405)	795,501
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	248,040	248,040	(173,722)	74,318	248,040	(173,722)	74,318
Restricted Park Development Fee Fur	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CARES ACT	Money Market	4512/CARES	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	535,899	535,899	10,719	546,618	535,899	10,719	546,618
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	456,676	456,676	118,226	574,902	456,676	118,226	574,902
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted General Fund	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	129,660	129,660	(76,230)	53,430	129,660	(76,230)	53,430
Restricted General Fund	TexPool	1111-000	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total							2,238,181	2,238,181	(193,412)	2,044,769	2,238,181	(193,412)	2,044,769
Impact Fee Fund													
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,079,408	1,079,408	26,170	1,105,578	1,079,408	26,170	1,105,578
Restricted Water Impact Fee	CD	Origin 7978	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2500%	365	333,333	0	356,189	356,189	0	356,189	356,189

City of Sachse, TX
Investment Portfolios
June 30, 2021

Source	Description	Cusip/ Ref	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Coupon (Int. Rate)	Days to Maturity	Principal Invested	Book Value			Market Value		
								Beginning of Month	Change ¹	End of Month	Beginning of Month	Change	End of Month
Restricted Water Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	393,271	393,271	69,722	462,993	393,271	69,722	462,993
Restricted Water Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0131%	1	366,562	366,562	(267,506)	99,056	366,562	(267,506)	99,056
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	1,366,751	1,366,751	(28,232)	1,338,519	1,366,751	(28,232)	1,338,519
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	CD	Origin 7978	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2500%	365	333,333	0	431,237	431,237	0	431,237	431,237
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	497,962	497,962	62,582	560,544	497,962	62,582	560,544
Restricted Sewer Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0131%	1	464,142	464,142	(344,216)	119,926	464,142	(344,216)	119,926
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	434,018	434,018	225,791	659,809	434,018	225,791	659,809
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	CD	Origin 7978	6/30/2021	6/30/2022	0.2500%	365	333,333	0	212,574	212,574	0	212,574	212,574
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	158,130	158,130	118,184	276,314	158,130	118,184	276,314
Restricted Roadway Impact Fee	TexPool	1111-000	12/31/2017	1/1/2018	0.0131%	1	147,390	147,390	(88,274)	59,116	147,390	(88,274)	59,116
Total							5,907,633	4,907,634	774,221	5,681,855	4,907,634	774,221	5,681,855
Street Maintenance Fund													
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	634,364	634,364	43,257	677,621	634,364	43,257	677,621
Street Maintenance Tax	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total							634,364	634,364	43,257	677,621	634,364	43,257	677,621
Health Insurance Fund													
Health Insurance	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	720,688	720,688	(110,371)	610,317	720,688	(110,371)	610,317
Health Insurance	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Health Insurance	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	184,868	184,868	69	184,937	184,868	69	184,937
Total							905,556	905,556	(110,302)	795,255	905,556	(110,302)	795,255
EDC Fund													
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.2700%	1	1,624,883	1,624,883	24,547	1,649,430	1,624,883	24,547	1,649,430
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EDC PMMKT	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	1,020,835	1,020,835	383	1,021,218	1,020,835	383	1,021,218
Total							2,645,718	2,645,717	24,930	2,670,648	2,645,717	24,930	2,670,648
Wholesale Equipment Replacement Fund													
VERF	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	554,767	554,767	(7,685)	547,082	554,767	(7,685)	547,082
VERF	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0000%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VERF	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.4500%	1	426,451	426,451	160	426,611	426,451	160	426,611
Total							981,218	981,218	(7,525)	973,693	981,218	(7,525)	973,693
Municipal Development District													
Municipal Development District	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	588,865	588,865	34,538	623,403	588,865	34,538	623,403
Municipal Development District	Money Market	BTH	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Development District	Money Market	NexBank	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	337,278	337,278	127	337,405	337,278	127	337,405
Total							926,143	926,144	34,665	960,808	926,144	34,665	960,808
PGBT													
PGBT	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total							0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TIRZ#2 Station													
TIRZ#2 Station	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.3500%	1	49,406	49,406	(278)	49,128	49,406	(278)	49,128
Total							49,406	49,406	(278)	49,128	49,406	(278)	49,128
Station O&M PID													
Station O&M PID	Money Market	114512	6/30/2021	7/1/2021	0.0131%	1	4,855	4,855	0	4,855	4,855	0	4,855
Total							4,855	4,855	0	4,855	4,855	0	4,855
							67,837,593	61,905,522	(647,368)	61,784,190	61,905,522	(121,333)	61,784,190

Summary of Portfolios by Security Type
06/30/21

Security Type	Percent of Total (Book Value)	Average # of days	Average Yield	Principal Invested	Book Value		Market Value	
					Beginning of Month	Change	Beginning of Month	Change
Money Market Account	68.56%	1	0.3061%	44,804,669	44,804,669	-2,430,170	44,804,669	-2,430,170
TexPool	3.75%	1	0.0412%	3,014,085	3,014,085	-699,968	3,014,085	-699,968
CD's	27.67%	243	0.5761%	20,019,839	14,086,768	3,008,806	14,086,768	3,008,806
Total	100.00%			67,837,593	61,905,522	-121,333	61,784,190	-121,333

¹Change = Investment activity including earnings, deposits and withdrawals.



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Sep 28, 2021 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1
Category	A. Regular Meeting
Subject	6. Consider acceptance of the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Investment Zone Number One Incremental Values and Annual Report.
Access	Public
Type	Information, Action
Preferred Date	Sep 28, 2021
Recommended Action	Accept the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Investment Zone Number One Incremental Values and Annual Report for Tax Year 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021).
Goals	Be a model of financial stewardship through growth management, responsible investment, and financial transparency.

Public Content

BACKGROUND

The TIF Zone was created in 2003, and the base year begins with property values as of January 1, 2003. The TIF was created for a period of 25 years.

The taxable value increment as of October 1, 2020, was \$21,491,966, and the 2020-2021 fiscal year tax receipts totaled \$160,953. The total accumulated tax collections from all years total \$791,293.78. Of the total tax received over the life of the TIF Zone, the full amount has been transferred to the Utility Fund and Sachse Economic Development Corporation (SEDC) for reimbursement of infrastructure projects within the TIF, as previously approved by the TIF Board and City Council. The cost of construction of the waterline advance funded by the Utility Fund was \$1,150,934, and the balance currently owed is \$278,320.69. The total amount advanced by SEDC for the sewer project was \$1,074,272, and the balance currently owed is \$594,902.49.

POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

The full amount of tax revenue received in the TIF Fund is transferred to the Utility Fund and SEDC on April 1st each year. No funds are retained in the TIF for investment.

RECOMMENDATION

Accept the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Investment Zone Number One Incremental Values and Annual Report for Tax Year 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021).

[TIRZ 1 Annual Report 2020.pdf \(195 KB\)](#)

Tax Increment Finance (TIF) Registry

Annual Report by Municipality or County

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE, DO NOT WRITE IN SHADED AREAS.

Please fill out the complete form and attach other documentation (See instructions on page 2.)

STEP 1: Contact Information**City of Sachse**

Designating City or County

Gina Nash

Contact Person

City Manager

Title

3815 Sachse Road

Current Mailing Address (number and street)

Sachse

City

Dallas

County

75048

ZIP Code

469-429-4770

Phone (area code and number)

Fax Number

gnash@cityofsachse.com

Email Address

STEP 2: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Information1. TIF Reinvestment zone name: **Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Sachse, TX**

DO NOT USE ORDINANCE OR RESOLUTION NUMBERS FOR ZONE NAME

2. Report for fiscal year beginning **2019** and ending **2020**3. Has the termination date of the TIRZ been modified? (If "No" skip to question 4. If "Yes", please provide ordinance.) ☐ Yes ☒ No

a. Original Termination Date: _____ b. Modified Termination Date: _____

4. Size of the TIF reinvestment zone in acres: _____ **384**5. Has the size of the zone increased or decreased since creation? ☒ Yes ☐ No6. If you answered "Yes" in question #4, please indicate which? ☐ Increased ☒ Decreased7. Property types (select one only): ☐ Residential ☐ Commercial/Industrial ☒ Both8. Have one or more abatements been given to business(es) to locate in the TIRZ (if "No" then skip to question #10)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

9. What are the individual account numbers assigned to each active abated property that is located in the TIRZ?

8. Types of improvement projects (check all that are in progress or have been completed):

Public Projects

☐ Public Buildings and Facilities ☒ Roadwork
☒ Water/Sewer and Drainage ☐ Parks☐ Other Infrastructure: _____

Other Projects

☐ Facade Renovation ☐ Parking ☐ Historical Preservation
☐ Transit ☐ Affordable Housing ☐ Economic Development☐ Other: _____

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Data Analysis and
Transparency
Form 50-806

9. TIF fund balance (end of year):	\$	-1,184,176
10. List of fund revenues:		
Total tax increments received	\$	196,386
Sales tax increments	\$	0
Loans	\$	0
Sale of bonds	\$	0
Sale of property	\$	0
Other	\$	0
TOTAL ANNUAL REVENUES	\$	196,386
11. List of fund expenditures:		
Administrative	\$	3,023
Property purchased	\$	0
Public improvements	\$	0
Facade renovations	\$	0
Parking	\$	0
Historic preservation	\$	0
Transit	\$	0
Affordable housing	\$	0
Economic development programs	\$	0
Other	\$	0
TOTAL ANNUAL EXPENDITURES	\$	3,023
12. Bonded indebtedness:		
Principal due	\$	N/A
Interest due	\$	N/A

Fill out the three lines below if the TIRZ IS NOT divided into multiple subdivisions in the "lead taxing unit." If the zone has increased in size since its creation and is divided into multiple subdivisions: (a) identify the name of each subdivision/section and (b) identify the TIRZ values, tax increment base and captured appraised value within that zone's subdivision. DO NOT INCLUDE numbers from "participating taxing units."

13. Reinvestment zone values:	\$	969,724
Tax increment base	\$	21,491,966
Current captured appraised value	\$	22,461,690
Tax increment reinvestment zone total (add above 2 lines together)	\$	
Name of the subdivision 1 (if applicable)		
(Fill out section below only if TIRZ is divided into multiple subdivisions)		
Tax increment base	\$	
Current captured appraised value	\$	
Tax increment reinvestment zone total (add above 2 lines together)	\$	
Name of the subdivision 2 (if applicable)		

For more information, visit our website: comptroller.texas.gov/economy/local/ch311/

Tax increment base \$ _____

Current captured appraised value \$ _____

Tax increment reinvestment zone total (add above 2 lines together) \$ _____

Name of the subdivision 3 (if applicable) _____

Tax increment base \$ _____

Current captured appraised value \$ _____

Tax increment reinvestment zone total (add above 2 lines together) \$ _____

Name of the subdivision 4 (if applicable) _____

Total tax increment base of all subdivisions combined \$ _____

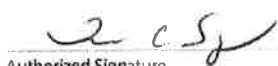
Total current captured appraised value of all subdivisions combined \$ _____

TOTAL TIRZ values of all subdivisions combined \$ _____

STEP 3: Signature of Person Completing Form

sign
here

Authorized Signature



Title

Finance Director

Date

4-22-2021

Instructions

State Law (Section Sec. 311.016, Tax Code) requires the governing body of a municipality or county, on or before the 150th day following the end of its fiscal year, to submit a report on the status of a reinvestment zone created by the municipality or county to the chief executive officer of each taxing unit that levies property taxes on real property in the zone. A copy of this annual report along with this form must be submitted to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts at the address below:

Comptroller of Public Accounts
Data Analysis and Transparency Division
Post Office Box 13528
Austin, Texas 78711-3528

For assistance or to request additional forms, call toll free, 1-800-531-5441 ext. 3-4679. You may also obtain additional forms at comptroller.texas.gov/economy/local/ch311/reporting.php. From a Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD), call 1-800-248-4099 or 512-463-4621.

Step 1: Contact information

This information provides the Comptroller information on the entity initiating the tax increment reinvestment zone and a contact person for the annual report.

Step 2: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Information

Please include the reinvestment zone name listed in the ordinance or resolution creating the zone, the size of the zone in acres, and the types of property in the zone. Indicate all improvement projects in progress or completed within the zone. List the TIF fund balance at the end of the fiscal year, all revenues received by the fund during the fiscal year, and all expenditures made by the fund during the fiscal year. List principal and interest due on bonded indebtedness, the tax increment base at the creation of the zone and the current captured appraised value (the increase in property value over the tax increment base.)

Step 3: Signature of Person Completing Form

The person signing the report should be the same person listed in Step 1 as the contact person.



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Sep 28, 2021 - Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Board #1
Category	A. Regular Meeting
Subject	7. Receive an update on the 2021 activity in the Tax Increment Financing Investment Zone Number One.
Access	Public
Type	Discussion, Information

Public Content

BACKGROUND

Staff will give an update on recent activity in the zone.

RECOMMENDATION

Discussion only--no action is required.